

# **RUCKUS Analytics User Guide**, 3.1

Part Number: 800-73181-001 Rev A Publication Date: June 2022

# **Copyright, Trademark and Proprietary Rights Information**

© 2022 CommScope, Inc. All rights reserved.

No part of this content may be reproduced in any form or by any means or used to make any derivative work (such as translation, transformation, or adaptation) without written permission from CommScope, Inc. and/or its affiliates ("CommScope"). CommScope reserves the right to revise or change this content from time to time without obligation on the part of CommScope to provide notification of such revision or change.

### **Export Restrictions**

These products and associated technical data (in print or electronic form) may be subject to export control laws of the United States of America. It is your responsibility to determine the applicable regulations and to comply with them. The following notice is applicable for all products or technology subject to export control:

These items are controlled by the U.S. Government and authorized for export only to the country of ultimate destination for use by the ultimate consignee or end-user(s) herein identified. They may not be resold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, to any other country or to any person other than the authorized ultimate consignee or end-user(s), either in their original form or after being incorporated into other items, without first obtaining approval from the U.S. government or as otherwise authorized by U.S. law and regulations.

### Disclaimer

THIS CONTENT AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS OR SERVICES ("MATERIALS"), ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMISSIBLE PURSUANT TO APPLICABLE LAW, COMMSCOPE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, FREEDOM FROM COMPUTER VIRUS, AND WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR COURSE OF PERFORMANCE. CommScope does not represent or warrant that the functions described or contained in the Materials will be uninterrupted or error-free, that defects will be corrected, or are free of viruses or other harmful components. CommScope does not make any warranties or representations regarding the use of the Materials in terms of their completeness, correctness, accuracy, adequacy, usefulness, timeliness, reliability or otherwise. As a condition of your use of the Materials, you warrant to CommScope that you will not make use thereof for any purpose that is unlawful or prohibited by their associated terms of use.

### **Limitation of Liability**

IN NO EVENT SHALL COMMSCOPE, COMMSCOPE AFFILIATES, OR THEIR OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUPPLIERS, LICENSORS AND THIRD PARTY PARTNERS, BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER, EVEN IF COMMSCOPE HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, WHETHER IN AN ACTION UNDER CONTRACT, TORT, OR ANY OTHER THEORY ARISING FROM YOUR ACCESS TO, OR USE OF, THE MATERIALS. Because some jurisdictions do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, or the exclusion or limitation of liability for consequential or incidental damages, some of the above limitations may not apply to you.

### **Trademarks**

ARRIS, the ARRIS logo, COMMSCOPE, RUCKUS, RUCKUS WIRELESS, the Ruckus logo, the Big Dog design, BEAMFLEX, CHANNELFLY, FASTIRON, ICX, SMARTCELL and UNLEASHED are trademarks of CommScope, Inc. and/or its affiliates. Wi-Fi Alliance, Wi-Fi, the Wi-Fi logo, Wi-Fi Certified, the Wi-Fi CERTIFIED logo, Wi-Fi Protected Access, the Wi-Fi Protected Setup logo, Wi-Fi Protected Setup, Wi-Fi Multimedia and WPA2 and WMM are trademarks or registered trademarks of Wi-Fi Alliance. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# Contents

Preface	9
Contacting RUCKUS Customer Services and Support	
What Support Do I Need?	
Open a Case	
Self-Service Resources	
Document Feedback	10
RUCKUS Product Documentation Resources	
Online Training Resources	
Document Conventions	
Notes, Cautions, and Safety Warnings	
Command Syntax Conventions	
RUCKUS Analytics Overview	
RUCKUS Analytics Introduction	
Logging In to RUCKUS Analytics	
Navigating the RUCKUS Analytics User Interface	
Header Panel	
Search Field	
Using the Navigation Bar	
Feature Support Matrix	21
Firewall Ports to Open for RUCKUS Analytics	23
RUCKUS Analytics Dashboard	
Dashboard Overview	
Melissa AI Assistant	
Graphical Rendering of Data in Melissa	
Melissa AI Assistant on Microsoft Teams	
Activating Microsoft Teams with Melissa	
Revoking Microsoft Teams Activation	
Time Selection Field	
Incident Severities	
Scrolling Data Tile	
Incident Categories	
Listing Tile	
Network History Tile	
Interactive Network Hierarchy	
Interactive Network Topology	
Settings	
Accounts	
Al Analytics	
AI Analytics Page	43
Network Filter Menu	
Date and Time Filter	
Network Node Details	
Severity Filter	

Incident Timeline	
Incidents List Table	
Incident Details Page	
Network Impact Tile	
Insights Tile	
Incident Info Tile	
Recommendations Page	
Health Page	
Unique Connected Clients Graph	
Overview Tab	61
Connection Tab	
Performance Tab	
Infrastructure Tab	
Configuration Change Page	
Configuration Change Tile	
Configuration Change Listing Tile	
Health Tile	
Client Troubleshooting Page	
Occupancy Page	
Utilization Tile	
Total In-Site Visitors Tile	
Avg. Dwell Time Tile	74
Sites Overview Chart	
Sites Listing Table	
Site Report	75
Network Health	79
Testing Client Services	
Network Health Test Report	
Overview Tab	
Details Tab	
Testing Video Call Quality	
Video Call QoE Workflow	
Creating a Test Call	
Video Call Test Report	
Participants Details Tile	
Zoom Call Statistics Tile	
Report	
Using the Overview Dashboard: Content Panel	
Wireless Network Report	
Overview Tile	
Traffic Distribution Tile	
Top APs by Traffic Tile	
Top APs by Client Count Tile	
Traffic Trend Graphs	
Traffic Over Time Table	
Wired Network Report	
Overview Tile	
Traffic Distribution by Switch Model and Port Speed Chart	
Top Switches by Traffic Tile	

Top Switches by PoE Usage Tile	104
Top Switches by Foc Osage The	
Traffic Trend Graph	
Error Trend Graph	
Inventory - APs Report	
Overview Tile	
Top APs by Offline Duration Tile	
AP Count Trend Graph	
AP Status Trends Tile	
Top AP Models	
Top AP Software Versions Tile	
Top 10 AP Reboot Reasons Tile	
Top APs by Reboot Count Tile	
Top 10 AP Alarm Types Tile	
APs Configured in Multiple Systems Tile	
AP Details for Online/Offline Status Table	
AP Details for Other Statuses Table	
Inventory - Controllers Report	
Overview Tile	
Resource Utilization Table	
License Utilization Table	
KRACK Assessment Table	
Inventory - Switches Report	
Overview Tile	
Switch Count Trend Graph	119
Top Switch Software Versions Tile	
Top Switch Models Tile	
Port Status Trends Tile	
WLAN Report	122
Overview Tile	123
SSID Changes Over Time Tile	
Top SSIDs by Traffic Table	
Top SSIDs by Client Count Tile	
Active SSIDs Trend Graphs	
Clients Report	
Overview Tile	
Top 10 Unique Clients by Traffic Chart	
Clients Details	
Unique Clients Trend Over Time Graphs	
Top 10 OS by Client Count Tile	
Top 10 Manufacturers by Client Count Tile	
Top 10 Authentication Methods by Client Count Tile	
Client Health Dashboard	
Client Health Report	
Applications Report	
Overview Tile	
Top Applications by Traffic	
Top Applications by Client Count Tile	
Airtime Utilization Report	
Overview Tile	

	Top 10 APs by Airtime Utilization Chart	
	Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 2.4 GHz Table	
	Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 5 GHz Table	
	Airtime Utilization Trend Graph	
	Airtime Utilization Over Time Table	
	AP Details Report	
	Summary Tile	
	Performance Tile	
	Details Tile	
	Stats Tile	
	Uptime History Graph	
	Traffic Trend Graphs	
	Unique Clients Trend Over Time Graphs	
	Top 10 Clients by Traffic Volume Tile	
	Top 10 Applications by Traffic Volume Tile	
	Top SSIDs by Traffic Table	
	Sessions Table	
	RSS Trend Graph	
	SNR Trend Graph	
	Airtime Utilization Trend Graphs	
	Clients Details Table	
	Alarms Table	
	Events Table	
	Anomalies Graph	
	Client Details Report	
	Summary Tile	
	stats Tile	
	Client Details Stats	
	Traffic Trend Tile	
	RSS Trend Tile	
	SNR Trend Tile	
	Sessions tile	
	Switch Details Report Dashboard	
	Switch Details Report	
	Comparison Reports Dashboard	
	Compare Filters	
	PCI Profiles	
	Creating a PCI Profile	
	Opening and Downloading a PCI Profile	
	Editing or Deleting a PCI Profile	
<b>.</b>		1/0
	ta Studio	
	Data Studio	
	Gallery Tab	
	Home Tab	
	Charts Tab	
	Dashboard Tab	
	Export and Import Dashboard	
	Schedules Tab	
	Creating a Schedule	

Data Explorer	
Data Explorer and Data Cubes	183
Data Exploration	
Applications	
AP Airtime and Hardware	
AP Wired Device	
AP Info and Statistics	
Airtime Utilization	186
Client Info and Statistics	
Client Sessions	
Switch Inventory	
AP Events	
Impacted Clients	189
AP Inventory	
AP Metrics	
AP Connection Failures	190
Client Connection Counts	191
Client Connection Events	191
Client Time to Connect	
AP Alarms	
Controller Inventory	
Controller Metrics	
AP Rogues	
Switch Network	
AP Wi-Fi Calling	
Data Cube Filters	
Dimensions Filter	196
Measures Filter	
Filter	
Explore Filter	
View Outputs Filter	
Add to Dashboard Icon	
Share Link Icon	
Options Icon	
Pinboard Pane	
Comparisons	
Creating a Data Comparison	
Removing the Compare Feature	
Creating a Data Explorer Dashboard	
Actions You Can Perform on an Existing Dashboard	
Opening a Dashboard	
Editing a Dashboard	
Administration	
Viewing Onboarded Systems	
Onboarding the controller to RUCKUS Analytics	
Managing Users	
Adding a Brand	
Managing Resource Groups	
Labels	
Creating Labels	

Contacting Ruckus Support	235
Managing Licenses and Assigning APs	235
Viewing Schedules	238
Contacting Ruckus Support Managing Licenses and Assigning APs Viewing Schedules Creating Webhooks	
Integrating RUCKUS Analytics Incident Webhook with ServiceNow Application	
Create a New Salesforce Case for RUCKUS Analytics Incident using Zapier Application	
Updating an Existing Salesforce Case for RUCKUS Analytics Incident using Zapier Application	245
Brand 360	247
Brand 360 Overview Brand Invitation	247
Brand Invitation	
Accepting the Brand Invitation	
Brand 360 Dashboard	
Naming Convention	
Data Studio	
Labels	255
Appendix	257
AP - Client Connection Message Mapping	

# Preface

•	Contacting RUCKUS Customer Services and Support	9
	Document Feedback	
•	RUCKUS Product Documentation Resources	10
•	Online Training Resources	10
	Document Conventions	
•	Command Syntax Conventions	11

## **Contacting RUCKUS Customer Services and Support**

The Customer Services and Support (CSS) organization is available to provide assistance to customers with active warranties on their RUCKUS products, and customers and partners with active support contracts.

For product support information and details on contacting the Support Team, go directly to the RUCKUS Support Portal using https://support.ruckuswireless.com, or go to https://www.commscope.com/ruckus and select **Support**.

### What Support Do I Need?

Technical issues are usually described in terms of priority (or severity). To determine if you need to call and open a case or access the self-service resources, use the following criteria:

- Priority 1 (P1)—Critical. Network or service is down and business is impacted. No known workaround. Go to the Open a Case section.
- Priority 2 (P2)—High. Network or service is impacted, but not down. Business impact may be high. Workaround may be available. Go to the **Open a Case** section.
- Priority 3 (P3)—Medium. Network or service is moderately impacted, but most business remains functional. Go to the **Self-Service Resources** section.
- Priority 4 (P4)—Low. Requests for information, product documentation, or product enhancements. Go to the Self-Service Resources section.

### **Open a Case**

When your entire network is down (P1), or severely impacted (P2), call the appropriate telephone number listed below to get help:

- Continental United States: 1-855-782-5871
- Canada: 1-855-782-5871
- Europe, Middle East, Africa, Central and South America, and Asia Pacific, toll-free numbers are available at <a href="https://support.ruckuswireless.com/contact-us">https://support.ruckuswireless.com/contact-us</a> and Live Chat is also available.
- Worldwide toll number for our support organization. Phone charges will apply: +1-650-265-0903

We suggest that you keep a physical note of the appropriate support number in case you have an entire network outage.

## **Self-Service Resources**

The RUCKUS Support Portal at https://support.ruckuswireless.com offers a number of tools to help you to research and resolve problems with your RUCKUS products, including:

- Technical Documentation—https://support.ruckuswireless.com/documents
- Community Forums—https://forums.ruckuswireless.com/
- Knowledge Base Articles—https://support.ruckuswireless.com/answers
- Software Downloads and Release Notes-https://support.ruckuswireless.com/#products\_grid
- Security Bulletins—https://support.ruckuswireless.com/security

Using these resources will help you to resolve some issues, and will provide TAC with additional data from your troubleshooting analysis if you still require assistance through a support case or RMA. If you still require help, open and manage your case at https://support.ruckuswireless.com/ case\_management.

# **Document Feedback**

RUCKUS is interested in improving its documentation and welcomes your comments and suggestions.

You can email your comments to RUCKUS at #Ruckus-Docs@commscope.com.

When contacting us, include the following information:

- Document title and release number
- Document part number (on the cover page)
- Page number (if appropriate)

For example:

- RUCKUS SmartZone Upgrade Guide, Release 5.0
- Part number: 800-71850-001 Rev A
- Page 7

# **RUCKUS Product Documentation Resources**

Visit the RUCKUS website to locate related documentation for your product and additional RUCKUS resources.

Release Notes and other user documentation are available at https://support.ruckuswireless.com/documents. You can locate the documentation by product or perform a text search. Access to Release Notes requires an active support contract and a RUCKUS Support Portal user account. Other technical documentation content is available without logging in to the RUCKUS Support Portal.

White papers, data sheets, and other product documentation are available at https://www.commscope.com/ruckus .

# **Online Training Resources**

To access a variety of online RUCKUS training modules, including free introductory courses to wireless networking essentials, site surveys, and products, visit the RUCKUS Training Portal at https://commscopeuniversity.myabsorb.com/. The registration is a two-step process described in this video. You create a CommScope account and then register for, and request access for, CommScope University.

# **Document Conventions**

The following table lists the text conventions that are used throughout this guide.

### **TABLE 1** Text Conventions

Convention	Description	Example
monospace	Identifies command syntax examples	<pre>device(config)# interface ethernet 1/1/6</pre>
bold	User interface (UI) components such as screen or page names, keyboard keys, software buttons, and field names	On the <b>Start</b> menu, click <b>All Programs</b> .
italics	Publication titles	Refer to the RUCKUS Small Cell Release Notes for more information.

## Notes, Cautions, and Safety Warnings

Notes, cautions, and warning statements may be used in this document. They are listed in the order of increasing severity of potential hazards.

### NOTE

A NOTE provides a tip, guidance, or advice, emphasizes important information, or provides a reference to related information.

#### ATTENTION

An ATTENTION statement indicates some information that you must read before continuing with the current action or task.



### CAUTION

A CAUTION statement alerts you to situations that can be potentially hazardous to you or cause damage to hardware, firmware, software, or data.



#### DANGER

A DANGER statement indicates conditions or situations that can be potentially lethal or extremely hazardous to you. Safety labels are also attached directly to products to warn of these conditions or situations.

# **Command Syntax Conventions**

Bold and italic text identify command syntax components. Delimiters and operators define groupings of parameters and their logical relationships.

Convention	Description
bold text	Identifies command names, keywords, and command options.
italic text	Identifies a variable.
[]	Syntax components displayed within square brackets are optional.
	Default responses to system prompts are enclosed in square brackets.
{x   y   z}	A choice of required parameters is enclosed in curly brackets separated by vertical bars. You must select one of the options.
x y	A vertical bar separates mutually exclusive elements.
< >	Nonprinting characters, for example, passwords, are enclosed in angle brackets.
	Repeat the previous element, for example, member[member].
١	Indicates a "soft" line break in command examples. If a backslash separates two lines of a command input, enter the entire command at the prompt without the backslash.

# **RUCKUS Analytics Overview**

# **RUCKUS Analytics Introduction**

RUCKUS Analytics is a cloud-native data analytics and machine-assisted software service designed to help network operators become more proactive in network management, operation, reporting, and troubleshooting. RUCKUS Analytics supports RUCKUS Cloud as well as SmartZone controllers and access points (APs). Access points and controllers serve as data sources, which measure and collect various key performance indicators (KPIs), connectivity status and flows, traffic, applications, and more. The data is packaged by the AP or controller as lightweight streaming telemetry and sent to the cloud through a secure transport. Once in the cloud, the data is ingested into a scalable and efficient data warehouse, analyzed using machine learning algorithms, and presented for your consumption in several different formats, for a variety of use cases.

RUCKUS Analytics provides several valuable resources for network administrators:

- Dashboard: Summarizes the network health and provides a quick focus on top problem areas.
- Al Analytics: Provides a detailed analysis on incidents, client impact, reasons, root causes, and recommendations.
- Client Troubleshooting page: Provides granular details about specific client experiences, connectivity issues, and quality.
- Reports: Leverages and displays pre-built reports and charts to understand network usage and inventory.
- Data Studio: Provides a fast and intuitive reporting tool that helps to create and edit charts and dashboards.
- Data Explorer: Explores all the data in your database with a customizable UI-driven tool to help answer questions about your network, usage, inventory, operating environment, and potential problems.
- Service Validation: Provides comprehensive end-to-end testing mechanism to validate LAN, WAN and connectivity to application servers.

# **Logging In to RUCKUS Analytics**

Before logging in to RUCKUS Analytics, ensure that you have configured the Northbound Data Streaming to enable data transfer from the controller, and configure the controller to enable historical connection failures and client events.

To access on-prem SmartZone RUCKUS Analytics and RUCKUS Analytics from RUCKUS Cloud, refer https://support.ruckuswireless.com/articles/000011818.

Complete the following steps to log in:

- 1. Open your web browser, and enter https://ruckus.cloud/analytics (for US users) in the address bar.
- 2. Enter your RUCKUS Analytics email address and password.
- 3. Click Log In.

The RUCKUS Analytics dashboard loads in your browser.

### FIGURE 1 RUCKUS Analytics Login Page

RUCKUS Analytics	
Email	
Password	
Region United States Europe Asia	
Forgot password	Log in
Watch Videos Read Documentation	

Log in to RUCKUS Analytics at https://ruckus.cloud/analytics (US cloud hosting), https://eu.ruckus.cloud/analytics (EU cloud hosting) or https://asia.ruckus.cloud/analytics (Asia cloud hosting) with your Ruckus Support credentials.

# Navigating the RUCKUS Analytics User Interface

The RUCKUS Analytics user interface (UI) consists of four major components: a header panel (top right), a search field (top left), a navigation bar (left), and a main content panel. The following figure shows the four main components of the RUCKUS Analytics UI. Refer to the following table for descriptions.

### FIGURE 2 RUCKUS Analytics Web Interface Components



### TABLE 2 Identifying RUCKUS Analytics Web Interface Components

No	Name
1	Header panel
2	Search field
3	Navigation bar
4	Main content panel

## **Header Panel**

Provides links for documentation help, support, and displays the currently logged-in user profile

When you click the user icon  $(\mathbf{O})$ , a menu displays two options:

- **My Profile** : Allows you to modify the user profile from the My Profile Settings page and enable the option to receive notification email alerts for incidents of varying severity ranging from P1 to P4, recommendations, and License expiry.
- Accounts : Displays the total number of user accounts, role associated with the user account, name of the inviter, and the status of the invitation.
- Logout : Logs you out of RUCKUS Analytics.

# Search Field

The search field is allows for quick and easy exploration of devices and navigation to device- or asset-specific pages. You can search the system on three levels:

- 1. Clients: The client search displays a list of users or devices matching the search input. The following client and device fields are supported by search:
  - MAC Address
  - Hostname
  - Username
  - IP Address (IPv4 and IPv6)
  - Operating System (OS) Type
- 2. Access Points: AP search displays a list of access points matching the search input. The following AP fields are supported by search:
  - AP Name
  - MAC Address
  - IP Address (IPv4 and IPv6)
  - AP Model
- 3. AP Hierarchy: AP Hierarchy search displays a list of system hierarchies (Zone/Venue, AP group and so on) matching the search input. The following AP Hierarchy fields are supported by search:
  - Cluster Name
  - Domain Name
  - Zone Name
  - AP Group Name
  - AP Name

The results of each search displays a table, which has links that take you to a different portion of the RUCKUS Analytics system.

TABLE 3 Search Types	
Search Type	Link Icon

Search Type	Link Icon	Link Destination
Client	8	The <b>Client Details Report</b> shows information about the total traffic received and transmitted, and the total number of clients over the selected time period.
	~~	The <b>Client troubleshooting</b> page provides a holistic summary of the client connectivity, events, and health.
Access Points	C	The AP Details Report focuses on the usage and health details.
	~	The <b>AP Analytics</b> page shows incidents and health-related data for the AP.
Network Hierarchy	ß	The <b>APs and Controllers</b> page provides a general overview of the APs on the network.
	×	The Network Analytics page shows incidents and health-related data for the network hierarchy.

# **Using the Navigation Bar**

The navigation bar highlights the main pages of the system:

- Dashboard: Summarizes network status and health, helping you focus on top problem areas. For more information, refer to RUCKUS Analytics Dashboard on page 25.
- Analytics: Allows exploration and drill-down on incidents, client impact areas, and network health requirements. For more information, refer to Al Analytics Page on page 43.
- Report: Provides pre-built reports and charts to understand network usage and inventory. For more information, refer to Report on page 93.
- Data Explorer: Explores the database with a customizable UI-driven tool to answer core questions. For more information, refer to Data Explorer on page 183.
- Service Validation: Provides ability to create comprehensive end-to-end tests to validate LAN, WAN and connectivity to application servers. For more information, refer to Network Health on page 79

# **Feature Support Matrix**

The following table lists the features supported in various SmartZone controllers and ICX switch models.

### TABLE 4 Feature-Software Compatibility Matrix

Feature	Supported SZ Release	Supported ICX FastIron Release
Switch Insights	5.2.1 and later	8.0.95 and later
Service Validation	5.2.1+KSP (MLISA_SERVICE_VALIDATION_5_2_1_811419.ksp) + AP patch (5.2.1.0.1038)	
CPU Insight	5.2.1 and later	
TTG Insight	5.2.1 and later	
All Released RUCKUS Analytics Features	5.1.2 and later	

# **Firewall Ports to Open for RUCKUS Analytics**

The following table lists the ports that must be opened in the network firewall to ensure that managed SmartZone (SZ) or Virtual SmartZone (vSZ) can communicate successfully with RUCKUS Analytics.

To allow RUCKUS Analytics to properly function, configure your firewall according to the following guidelines. These URLs and IPs must always be whitelisted & available.

Verify that your firewall allows outbound connectivity (port 443). You must allow the network traffic initiated from the SmartZone and vSZ to the above URLs & IPs.

US users:

- https://ruckus.cloud (34.102.183.44)
- https://messagehub.analytics.ruckus.cloud (34.69.139.151)
- https://serviceloc.ruckuswireless.com (23.236.63.97)

#### EU users:

- https://eu.ruckus.cloud (34.107.197.242)
- https://messagehub.analytics.eu.ruckus.cloud (34.89.193.24)
- https://serviceloc.ruckuswireless.com (23.236.63.97)

#### APAC users:

- https://asia.ruckus.cloud (35.190.34.117)
- https://messagehub.analytics.asia.ruckus.cloud (34.96.208.196)
- https://serviceloc.ruckuswireless.com (23.236.63.97)

#### TABLE 5

Service Name	URL and Region	Purpose
RUCKUS Cloud	https://ruckus.cloud (US) https://eu.ruckus.cloud (EU) https://asia.ruckus.cloud (APAC)	Used for the administration portal of Ruckus Cloud. The IP for this service is anycast and globally load balanced for performance. Data processing and compute is done in US (US) / Germany (EU) / Hong Kong (APAC).
Message Hub	https://messagehub.analytics.ruckus.cloud (US) https://messagehub.analytics.eu.ruckus.cloud (EU) https://messagehub.analytics.asia.ruckus.cloud (APAC)	Used by the SZ to send analytics data to the cloud. This is hosted in US (US) / Germany (EU) / Hong Kong (APAC).
Service Location	https://serviceloc.ruckuswireless.com	Used by the SZ to determine the correct endpoints to connect to. This is hosted in the United States. No analytical data will flow to this endpoint but connectivity is required for service discovery.

# **RUCKUS Analytics Dashboard**

# **Dashboard Overview**

The RUCKUS Analytics dashboard provides a summary of the network health and incident occurrences across the system. The dashboard is a starting point for network administrators seeking specific work-flows and issues that may require attention. Refer to Navigating the RUCKUS Analytics User Interface on page 17 more information.

### FIGURE 3 RUCKUS Analytics Dashboard



The dashboard comprises a number of components that provide a summary of network health:

#### **TABLE 6 Dashboard Elements**

Callout Number	Dashboard Elements
1	Time Selection field
2	Incident Severities
3	Scrolling Data tile
4	Network History tile
5	Incident Categories
6	Listing tile
7	Interactive Network Hierarchy
8	Settings
9	Did you know?

### TABLE 6 Dashboard Elements (continued)

Callout Number	Dashboard Elements
10	SLA
11	Search field
12	AI Assistant

## **Melissa AI Assistant**

FIGURE 4 Melissa Al Assistant

Hi, I'm Melissa. I am here to answer your questions regarding your network. 🎯	×	

The RUCKUS Analytics also offers a beta version of our virtual network assistant Melissa, which provides a conversational AI interface for you to interact with and understand more about your network. It provides intelligent and helpful answers to your questions. This feature is especially helpful for IT administrators as it reduces the effort to manually navigate through the user interface to analyze information about the network. Based on the questions asked, Melissa interprets user intent and provides responses, thereby providing a logical flow to the conversation and enhancing user experience; much like talking to an administrator for support. Additionally, all the intents and the training phases are enhanced so that it can understand, interact and provide better answers to questions. It also has the capability to now directly navigate to the required link in the page while you continue your conversation. The Melissa AI assistant is available throughout the application. Following are some questions (not limited to) that you can use to converse with Melissa.

- How's my network today?
- What are the top applications?
- How is client Rob doing?
- How many incidents are there in Zone Lobby yesterday?
- Is Zone Boardroom meeting expectations?
- Which WLAN is the busiest?
- Show me client office-laptop at 2pm.

Using key identification words like **client**, **zone**, **system**, etc. before the name will ensure a faster response from Melissa as names are often non-unique strings. Full names are not necessary as Melissa has the capabilities for partial search. You could also indicate the time periods by using terms like **today**, **yesterday**, **last week**, **3pm**, etc.

The current release of the product also has improved support for queries from Melissa AI. You can now:

- Check the status of devices (APs, clients, and switches) and troubleshoot issues
- Check the status of incidents and nodes
- Check network SLAs, traffic load on the network, and status of Zoom video call tests
- Create a support ticket through the chat box and also track it. You can review the status of the ticket by entering the ticket number in the chat box.
- Verify top applications, SSIDs, APs, zones and clients, configuration changes
- View the list of top bad APs and busiest clients in the network

Here is an example to find out the configuration changes that have occurred in the last month. The assistant also provides a link to the **Config Change** page for further analysis.

### FIGURE 5 Example: Viewing Config Changes for the Last Month

Dashboard						Melissa <sup>BETA</sup>	
	A Network					how is N	layank-R710?
Al Analytics	Configuration Change	s: 54				I didn't get that. Or you can try asking as follows: How is my client iPhone(hostname/username/mac ddress) doing?	a
Client Troubleshoot	• Zone • WLAN Group		1000 00 00 00			what are the co	onfig changes
Service Validation	WLAN AP Group AP					Please provide duration of Last 7 Days/Last Month	
Report							last month
	- Jur	27	Jul 04		Jul 11		last monui
Data Explorer	Overview Connection Performance Infrastructure	Configuration Char	nge Listing 😗			Sure, you can find the config changes for the last month from here	
S Admin	Connection Success Before: 93.54%   After: 81.78%	+ Add KPI filter				Go to Config changes Analys	\$
	Time to Connect Before: 1m 53s   After: 14.2s	Timestamp	Entity Type	Entity Name	Configuration	Ask something	
	Client Throughput Before: 240 Mbps   After: 204 Mbps	Jul 22 2021 11:20	All VLAN	IIIIENG-TAPS-5.2-ALEXA	MAC Auth : MAC Address For	aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff aa	bbccddeeff
	AP Capacity Before: 88.5 Mbps   After: 99.9 Mbps	Jul 22 2021 10:48	• WLAN	IIIIENG-TAPS-5.2-ALEXA	MAC Auth : MAC Address For	aabbccddeeff aa:b	b:cc:dd:ee:ff

Here is an example to create a support case from the assistant:

### FIGURE 6 Creating a Support Case Using the Assistant



Here is an example to find the traffic trend in the network for the past week:

### FIGURE 7 Traffic Trend for the Specified Week



Melissa is still in beta phase and we are constantly training the algorithm to interpret more intents and increase the breadth of coverage.

## **Graphical Rendering of Data in Melissa**

For a select few user intents, Melissa provides graphical rendering of data in the form of pie charts. The advanced combination of textual display and graphical representation of data helps you to do easy and enhanced analysis of some of the important statistics of the network. Melissa supports rendering of charts for user intents with respect to top applications, node status, top zones, bad APs, top SSID, and top APs. Following are some questions (not limited to) that you can use to converse with Melissa to get the required data in a pie chart.

- What are the top applications? Displays chart for top applications by traffic and client
- How's my network today? Displays the chart with details of Node status by incidents
- What are the APs with problem in last week? Displays the chart for bad APs

Here is an example in which Melissa displays top APs by traffic and top APs by client in pie charts .

### FIGURE 8 Example - Pie Charts of Top APs

	Which is the busiest A	
	e the top AP's for the r 06 2022 06:45 to Apr 45	
	fic: RuckusAP ED1:30) passing a total I GB	
	nt Count: RuckusAP EA0:20) having a total	
🖸 Go to A	P details by total traffic	
🖸 Go to A	P details by total client	
Top AP By Tr Click to see ch		~
		RuckusAP
Kalyan_Hom RuckusAP (B4		
	w-oz (D8	
RuckusAP (B4	w-oz (D8	38:FC:38:
RuckusAP (B4	w.oz (pe w.oz (pe lent harts Top Ap by Client	-38:FC:38:
RuckusAP (B4	ent harts Top Ap by Client	

Here is an example in which Melissa displays pie chart of top Clients.

### FIGURE 9 Example - Pie Chart of Top Client



Here is an example in which Melissa displays pie chart of top SSID by Client.

FIGURE 10 Example - Pie Chart of Top SSID by Client



## **Melissa AI Assistant on Microsoft Teams**

Melissa AI Assistant is now available on Microsoft Teams, thus extending Melissa's rich user experience to other collaboration platforms. Because Melissa provides interactive support to a variety of queries on Microsoft Teams' native chat canvas, you neither have to keep logged in to RUCKUS Analytics nor switch between applications to get information about your network. You can now monitor the health of your network, get status, and identify problem areas right from the Microsoft Teams chat window.

## **Activating Microsoft Teams with Melissa**

To activate Microsoft Teams with Melissa, complete the following steps:

1. In the Melissa AI interface, click Chat in Teams. You will be prompted to launch Microsoft Teams.

### FIGURE 11 Melissa Chat in Teams

Hi, I'm Melissa. I can help you answer questions about your network.	
I am also available on Slack and Microsoft Teams. Click below buttons to integrate with Slack or Teams.	
Add to Slack	
Chat in Teams	
You may ask me questions like:	
How's my network today? What are the top applications? How do I create a support case? Is my network meeting expectations?	
Ask something	

- 2. Click Open Microsoft Teams in the launcher prompt. The Microsoft Teams is launched with Melissa AI Assistant.
- 3. Initiate a conversation with Melissa by entering a random word. Melissa responds with a card, prompting you to get the Activation Code to activate Microsoft Teams with Melissa.

#### FIGURE 12 Get Activation Code Card

🗶 As	sk Melissa AP Chat		Ø
		2:51 pm hi	Ø
*.	Ask Melissa AP 2:51 pm To activate Ask Melissa copy and paste the activation code here. Get Activation Code		

4. Click Get Activation Code. You will be redirected to the My Profiles Settings page in RUCKUS Analytics where Microsoft Teams Activation Code is displayed.

FIGURE 13 Microsoft Teams Activation Code

our Microsoft Teams chat bot window for RUCKUS Analytics.
58A-B7D1-993C-8D85-5E09

5. Copy the Microsoft Teams Activation Code and paste it in the Melissa chat window on Microsoft Teams. A Login success message is displayed indicating that Microsoft Teams is now activated with your Melissa account.

### FIGURE 14 Teams Activation and Login Success Message

*.	Ask Melissa AP 2:53 pm Your login is successfull!
	Hi, I'm Melissa. I can help you answer questions about your network
	You may ask me questions like:
	How's my network today? What are the top applications? How do I create a support case? Is my network meeting expectations?

Continue to interact with Melissa from Microsoft Teams as you interact in the RUCKUS Analytics application.

## **Revoking Microsoft Teams Activation**

You can deactivate Ask Melissa from Microsoft Teams by revoking the Microsoft Teams activation.

To revoke Microsoft Teams activation, complete the following steps:

1. In the header panel, select Settings from the user profile. The My Profiles Settings page is displayed.

#### **FIGURE 15 Revoke Teams Activation**

### **Microsoft Teams Activation Code**

To activate Microsoft Teams with Ask Melissa, copy the activation code below and paste it in your Microsoft Teams chat bot window for RUCKUS Analytics.

Microsoft Teams chat bot is already activated on your account.

2. In the Microsoft Teams Activation Code panel, click Revoke activation. A confirmation dialog box is displayed.

FIGURE 16 Revoke Activation Confirmation message



3. Click Ok to revoke Microsoft Teams Activation.

### **Time Selection Field**

The **Time Selection** field is located in the upper-right corner of the dashboard. You can view elements within the dashboard based on predefined time periods, such as the last hour, the last 24 hours, and the last 7 days. The default view is the last 24 hours.

#### NOTE

Time selection is a global option that affects all the measurements shown on the dashboard.

**Revoke activation** 

## **Incident Severities**

The dashboard data is displayed based on the type of incident category selected. You can choose to view incidents based on **Connections**, **Performance**, and **Infrastructure**. You can select one or more of these options at a time. Select the incident category and click **Apply** to view the relevant data reflected on the dashboard.

### NOTE

Category selection is a global option that affects all the measurements shown on the dashboard.

It offers a summation of the overall network status and compares the severity levels of each incident on the selected network. Each severity level is identified by priority and color.

### TABLE 7 Severity Levels of an Incident

Incident	Priority	Color
P1	Critical	Red
P2	High	Dark Orange
Р3	Medium	Orange
P4	Low	Yellow

### **Scrolling Data Tile**

The scrolling data tile is located in the upper-left corner of the dashboard and provides a scrolling summary of key usage metrics.

### FIGURE 17 Scrolling Data Tile



The scrolling data tile maintains five layers of data, as shown in the following table. The scroll mechanism displays a different layer of data every two seconds. If you click one of the tiered layers, the data for that layer of data is displayed. If you click the displayed data result, the relevant data report in the **Reports** menu is displayed.

### TABLE 8 Layers of Scrolling Data Tile

Tile Data	Description	Link Destination
AP Count	Shows the number of unique APs supported by, and reporting data into, the system.	The <b>AP Inventory</b> report focuses on AP details and inventory.
Unique Clients	Shows the number of unique clients that have connected in the displayed time window.	The <b>Client</b> report focuses on client, device, and user details.
Traffic	Shows a sum of traffic sent and received by all APs in the displayed time window.	The <b>Network</b> report focuses on network and traffic usage.
Applications	Shows the total number of detected applications in the displayed time window.	The <b>Application</b> report focuses on application consumption.
Active WLANs	Shows the total number of WLANs that have been active on APs (client has connected) in the displayed time window.	The <b>WLANs</b> report focuses on WLAN traffic, client, and usage details.

## **Incident Categories**

The incident categories tile shows the types of incidents, the number of incidents of each type, and the relative severity of the incidents. Incidents are categorized into three primary incident types: Connection, Performance, and Infrastructure. Each incident type contains many subtypes.

### **FIGURE 18 Incident Categories**



## **Listing Tile**

The critical incidents tile list the severity of the incident, the type of the incident, and the time the incident occurred.

If you click one of the incidents, the specific incident is displayed on the Incident Details page.

### FIGURE 19 Listing Tile

CRITICAL INCIDENTS		
Connection (Radius)	Apr 28 2019 17:15	
Connection (Time To Connect)	Apr 28 2019 16:42	
Connection (Time To Connect)	Apr 28 2019 16:25	
Connection (Time To Connect)	Apr 28 2019 15:55	
Connection (Time To Connect)	Apr 28 2019 15:33	
Connection (Time To Connect)	Apr 28 2019 15:04	
Connection (Time To Connect)	Apr 28 2019 14:34	
Connection (Time To Connect)	Apr 28 2019 10:52	
Connection (Authentication)	Apr 28 2019 06:01	
	Connection (Radius) Connection (Time To Connect) Connection (Time To Connect)	

### **Network History Tile**

The network history tile represents the number of clients serviced by the network (the gray lines in the chart), and the number of clients affected by incidents (the blue area in the chart).

The client count value in the chart includes all unique clients that attempted to connect to the network, including both failed and successful connections. The data depicts a large number of clients that may be impacted by incidents, even if a large number were not able to connect.
### FIGURE 20 Network History Tile



## **Interactive Network Hierarchy**

The interactive network hierarchy is introduced by using *circle packing*. Circle packing is a hierarchical representation of the network that illustrates the controller clusters, domains, zones, AP groups, and individual APs visually. You can identify the areas of the network that are impacted by issues or showing problems.

The size of a circle depends on the number of APs. You can navigate within each circle, exploring layers within the hierarchy by clicking the circles themselves. The boundary of a circle indicates that there are incidents occurring within it. To view the analytics details or the incidents of a specific hierarchical layer, click **See Incidents** in the incident summary tile.

### FIGURE 21 Circle Packing Example



## Interactive Network Topology

The network topology page is interactive and displays the arrangement of various types of elements within the network such as switches, routers, port connections and so on.

### FIGURE 22 Interactive Network Topology



You can also use the search bar to look for devices (AP or switch) within the network topology diagram either with their name or MAC address. By clicking on the switch group icon (), you can expand and view the devices within the group such as routers, APs (). The switch group can have a stack of switches as well. If the network contains devices other than ICX switches and RUCKUS APs, the device is displayed against this icon - . Pause the pointer over the icons for more information about the devices and over the lines for more information about the port connections. For example, the port connections are displayed as **Connection Port: 1/1/35 <--> eth1** which implies that the ports **1/1/35** of the switch are connected to the **eth1** port of the AP. In the switch ports representation, the first number represents the first switch in the group or stack, the next number represents the switch module, and the last number the switch port. Clicking **Reset View** collapses all the device views and resets the network topology connection diagram.

You can zoom-in or zoom-out the Topology page and also click on the page to move it.

You can also use the Auto Update feature to update the dashboard data, every 3 minutes.

### **Settings**

You can modify the user profile from the **My Profile Settings** page and enable the option to receive notification email alerts for incidents of varying severity ranging from P1 to P4.

### **FIGURE 23 Accessing Settings**

Analytics <sub>US</sub> Q Search	Clients -	Bhumika Iyengar   Ruckus Wireless, Inc 🔹 💽
		All categories * May 14 2020 13:02 to Settings
402 GB		0         2         12         92         Incidents P3         See Incidents           Incidents P1         Incidents P2         Incidents P3         Incidents P4         See Incidents
	Network	
400- 200- 100- 0. May 15 00 00 May 15 12		
16 90 0		

Click **Edit** and select the check boxes to indicate the incident severity range or license expiration time for which you want to receive email notifications.

### FIGURE 24 Enabling Email Notifications

Analytics US Q Search	Clients •		
My Profile Settings			
Notification			
We'll always let you know about important changes, but pick what else you want to hear about			
By email		Edit	
Pick which notifications to get by email.			
Analytics US Q Search	Cl	ients 🔹	
My Profile Settings			
Notification			
We'll always let you know about important changes, but pick what else you want to hear about			
By email		Cancel	Save
Pick which notifications to get by email.			
Incidents			
P1 incidents			
P2 incidents			
P3 incidents			
P4 incidents			
Licenses			
✓ Licenses expiring in 7 days			
Licenses expiring in 30 days			
Licenses expiring in 60 days			

An email notification typically contains a short description about the incident and also provides a summary with the following details:

• Client Impact: Displays the estimated percentage of clients impacted due to the incident.

- Category: Displays the type of issue impacting the client. For example, if the time to connect to the network is high, the Category would be displayed as "Connection". Other options include "Infrastructure" and "Performance".
- Sub Category: Displays the subcategory of the incident. For example, if the time to connect to the network is high, the Subcategories would vary based on the three categories (Connection, Infrastructure, and Performance). For more information, refer to the "Incidents List Table" and "Incidents Details Page" in Al Analytics Page on page 43.
- Network Path: Displays the location of the client within the network.
- Event Start Time: Displays the timestamp of the event when it occurred.

A link to view the incident details is also available in the email notification.

#### **FIGURE 25 Sample Email Notification**

Hi there, Ruckus Analytics has detected the following **P1 incident** in your network. **Description**: The controller cluster is sending data with an incorrect past timestamp. To avoid false or misleading data analysis, past timestamped data is not analyzed for incidents. **Summary**:

- <u>Client Impact (Approximately)</u>: -
- <u>Category</u>: Infrastructure
- <u>Sub Category</u>: Network
- <u>Network Path</u>: Alphanet-BDC (system)
- Event Start Time: Mar 11, 2020, 6:22:30 AM

Please click this <u>link</u> to view the incident. Thanks The Ruckus Analytics Team

In the Brand view mode, the user is provided with options to customize the UI display names by setting the naming convention to use standard vocabulary that aligns with the company's common business glossary. The Brand administrator can configure the naming conventions related to SSIDs and set the regular expression to validate brand SSID compliance. For more information, refer to Naming Convention on page 253.

## Accounts

The Accounts page displays the total number of third-party user accounts, role associated with the user account, name of the inviter and the status of the invitation. Users can **Accept** or **Reject** the invitation. If an invitation is rejected, it is immediately removed from the account. Invitations that are accepted are included to the account.

The account name with the 💄 user icon is identified as the user's organisation service account.

### **FIGURE 26 Accounts Page**

Accounts Total Accounts: 4   Total Invitations: 1			
Account Name	Role	Inviter	
Dog Company 1008	Admin	FisrtName 1008 LastNam	Reject Accept
Aricent_10000	Admin		0
Engg Dev 3	Admin		0
ruckus internal	Admin		0
Ruckus Wireless, Inc	Admin		۲

#### NOTE

Registered users can have multiple accounts and can toggle between these accounts to operate. The user interface changes based on the account selection.

Partners can also view the list of their customer accounts which are displayed in the **Accounts** page. Different accounts can be selected from the drop-down menu near the top-right corner of the web interface, and analytics data can be viewed for that particular customer account.

### **FIGURE 27 Partner Accounts**

Analytics <sub>US</sub> Q Search	Clients APs Switches Network Hierarchy	FisrtName 1036 LastName 1036   Dog C All sites • All la RUCKUS N		<b>Q</b> 12:39 •
Occupancy Total Sites: 0   No. of APs: 0			Create Site	
0% Utilization Rate	O% Total In Site Visitors	O Avg. Dwell	0% Time	
No data to display	No data to display	No data	to display	
Analytics US Q search	Gilves: Alls Politikes Nintsonk Hinnings	FiertNeme 1036 LestNeme 1036   Dog (	Company 1036 • 🕐	0
Accounts Table Accounts 2 1 Total Instations U				
	Account Name	Role Invite	я	
	o Company 1365	Admin	۲	
	USNETWOEKS, WC	Admin -	0	

Users with one account will be directed to the Dashboard view of the RUCKUS Analytics user interface, by default. Those with multiple accounts will be directed to the **Accounts** page soon after logging into the RUCKUS Analytics user interface so they can choose the account to operate from.

# **AI Analytics**

•	AI Analytics Page	. 43
	Recommendations Page	
•	Health Page	. 59
•	Configuration Change Page	. 67
•	Client Troubleshooting Page	.70
•	Occupancy Page	. 72

## **AI Analytics Page**

The **AI Analytics** page provides a breakdown of incidents by severity and category, allowing you to focus on incidents of interest, for which they can view details. For any given incident, you can view the severity, client impact, root cause, and recommendations, as well as the events, anomalies, data, or problems that were used to identify the incident.

### FIGURE 28 AI Analytics Page

Dashboard										All cat	egories •	Networ	k • Dec 19 2021	08:40 to Dec 20 2	:021 08:40 *
음니 (윾 Al Analytics 🧹		Net	work letwork   APs: 508	Clients: 741	) Switches: 44										
Incidents Recommendations	Tota	I Incidents											New Clients 🚺 Impac	ted Clients 📕 Conr	ected Clients
Health Config Change Client Troubleshoot Occupancy	93 P1 P2	3			576 - 432 - 100 288 -	/									
Contract Service Validation	P3 P4	12	76		144-0-			- Income					Lesse		
Report					Dec 19 09:00 Dec 1	9 12:00	Dec 19 15:00	Dec 19 18:00	Dec 19 Time	21:00 De	e 20 60.00		Dec 20 03:00	Dec 20 06:00	
Custom Reports		Severity	Date	Duration		Description			Category	Sub-Category	Client Impact	Impacted Clients	Scope	Туре	Details :
h na nata		All 🗸												All 🗸	
Data Explorer		P1	Dec 20 2021 08:24	5h 54m	Association failures are unusually hi	gh.in.Access.Poir	at: R650_EAP_TIKONA	(20:58:69:38:88:50)	Connection	Association	100%	1	R650_EAP_TIKONA	Access Point	2
🐑 Admin	•	P1	Dec 20 2021 08:24	2d 19h	High AP-Controller.co	onnection failures	in Zone: GA_ZONE_S7	100	Infrastructure	Service Availability	×	*	GA_ZONE_SZ100	Zone	Ø
		P1	Dec 19 2021 14:21	4h 39m	Association failures are unusually hi	gh.in.Access Poir	nt: R650_EAP_TIKONA	(20:58:69:38:88:50)	Connection	Association	100%	1	R650_EAP_TIKONA	Access Point	
	•	P2	Dec 20 2021 04:00	30m	AP service is aff	ected due to higb	number of AP reboots		Infrastructure	Service Availability	-	-	Luke-Hualien	Zone	
		P2	Dec 19 2021 23:42	6h 33m	Association failures are unusually hi	gh.in.Access.Poir	tt: R650_EAP_TIKONA	(20:58:69:38:88:50)	Connection	Association	100%	1	R650_EAP_TIKONA	Access Point	

The AI Analytics page consists of different sections which are described as follows:

The AI Analytics page contains a number of components:

- Network Filter menu
- Date and Time filter
- Network Node Details tile
- Severity Filter tile
- Incident Timeline
- Incident List table
- Incident Details
- Network Impact tile
- Insights
- Incident Info tile

## **Network Filter Menu**

Click the **Network** menu to select a network node within the circle packing representation. By default, **Network** is selected, which displays a circle packing view of all the systems in the network. A network node can be a cluster, domain, zone, AP group, or access point in the network. After selecting a node, click **X** to close the circle packing representation.

### FIGURE 29 Nodes on the Network



## **Date and Time Filter**

The date and time filter is used to plot the date and time for a specific time period, including such as **Today**, **Last 24 hours**, **Last 7 days**, or **Last Month**. Use the Custom option to select the dates and times for a specific customized time period.

### FIGURE 30 Custom Mode

loday	<		M	arch 2	019					A	pril 20	19		
ast 24 Hours	Su	Mo	Ти	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	ти	We	Th	Fr	Sa
ast 7 Days	24	25	26	27	28	1	2	31	1	2	3	4	5	6
ast Month	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Custom	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	28	29	30	4	2	3	4
	31	1	2	3	4	5	6	5	6	7	8	9	40	44
			0	¥ 1	00	•				19	. : .	48 1	,	

Click Apply to save the specified date and time filters and update the AI Analytics page.

## **Network Node Details**

The Network Node Details tile displays the name of the selected node from the **Network** Filter menu as a header.

For example, the following figure shows the Density network node and its attributes (Type, APs, and Clients).

### FIGURE 31 Density Network Node



The following table lists the various network nodes and their attributes.

#### **TABLE 9** Network Nodes and Attributes

Node	Attributes
Cluster	<ul> <li>Type: SZ Cluster</li> <li>Firmware</li> <li>Cluster: Cluster Name</li> <li>SZ Type: SZ104, SZ124, vizE, vizH, SZ300</li> </ul>
Domain	<ul> <li>Type: Domain</li> <li>Zone Count</li> <li>AP Count</li> <li>Client Count</li> <li>Cluster</li> </ul>
Zone	<ul> <li>Type: Zone</li> <li>Firmware: Zone firmware</li> <li>AP Count</li> <li>Client Count</li> <li>Cluster</li> </ul>
AP Group	<ul> <li>Type: AP Group</li> <li>Zone Firmware</li> <li>AP Count</li> <li>Client Count</li> </ul>
AP	<ul> <li>Type Access point</li> <li>AP Firmware</li> <li>AP Name</li> <li>Model</li> <li>MAC Address</li> <li>IP Address</li> <li>Client</li> </ul>
Client	<ul> <li>Type: Client</li> <li>MAC Address</li> <li>Last IP Address</li> <li>OS Type</li> <li>Hostname</li> <li>Username</li> </ul>

## **Severity Filter**

The severity filter tallies the total number of incidents on the network node, and lists the number of incidents by severity.

### **FIGURE 32 Severity Filter**



## **Incident Timeline**

The Incident Timeline is a graphical representation of the number of new clients connecting to the network (the light gray line), the number of clients actively connected to the network (the dark gray line) and the number of clients affected by the network incidents (the blue area in the chart).

### **FIGURE 33 Incident Timeline**



Pausing the pointer at any instance on the timeline displays an information box that shows the number of new clients, impacted clients, and connected clients. You can modify the information displayed in the information box by selecting the **New Clients**, **Impacted Clients**, and **Connected Clients** check boxes.

### NOTE

On computers running Windows, press Ctrl and rotate the wheel button to zoom in and zoom out of the Incident Timeline.

## **Incidents List Table**

The Incidents List table offers a summary of each incident.

### **FIGURE 34 Incidents List Table**



Each incident is made up of a number of attributes. Under each attribute is a search field to limit the incident list based on the search criteria. Click the right arrow button to view more information about other incidents that contribute to the selected incident and information about the parent incident to which the selected incident contributes.

### TABLE 10 Attributes of the Incidents List Table

Attribute	Description
Severity	The severity of an incident ranges from P1 to P4; P1 being the highest priority and P4 the lowest. The severity of an incident is determined by the client impact, duration, and other factors. You can see the severity score when you hover the mouse over the number. The severity score of the incident takes into account the scope of the incident, duration of the incident, and the severity of the incident; giving equal consideration to all the mentioned parameters to arrive at the severity score.
Date	The date and time when the incident started.
Duration	The measure of how long the incident lasted.
Description	A short description of the incident. Pausing the pointer over the description displays more information about the incident.
Category	The type of incident, for example: Connection, Performance, and Infrastructure.

### TABLE 10 Attributes of the Incidents List Table (continued)

Attribute	Description
Sub-Category	Connection incidents consist of the following categories:
	Association
	User Authentication
	DHCP
	• EAP
	RADIUS
	Time to Connect
	Performance incidents consist of the following categories:
	• RSSI
	Memory
	Coverage
	Infrastructure incidents consist of the following categories:
	VLAN Mismatch
	Service Availability
	Network
Client Impact	The percentage of clients impacted by the incident.
Impacted Clients	The number of clients impacted by the incident.
Туре	The type of incident that occurred. You can view this by selecting the options from the drop-down menu. Options include SZ Cluster, Domain, Zone, AP Group and Access Point.
Scope	The area of the network in which the incident was detected. Pausing the pointer over the scope displays the entire path of the network node.
Details	Clicking the Details icon displays the <b>Incident details</b> page to find more details about the incident such as impacted areas, root cause, and recommendations.

## **Incident Details Page**

The header of the Incident details page displays the severity level of a selected incident and the description of the incident.

### FIGURE 35 Incident Details Page

Analytics US C	Į Search		Clients •	2				RUCK	JS NETWORKS, INC	
Incidents > Incident Deta	ils								Tellus	about this incident!
Q Incident	Details 🝘 📔 High	AP-Controller connection failur	es in Zone: A-new-zone-	kishor				hts		
	R650 65	10	,	.1.0 99.919	AP Model AP Firr	While this incident is muted the UI and notifications via be muted as well. You can a via the setting icon in the in	connection failures. This can itween AP and controller. Los result in AP-controller connec a network switch can cause t WAN connection or cloud wo es controller to deny the incor	ting consecutive tion failures. he AP-controller uld cause APs to		
AP-CONTROLLER DISCONF	AP Model This incident impacted 3 AP Model	is.			mware cted 2 AP Firmwares		1. Test network con	ICTION oblems identified above, follow mection between AP and contro	ller.	nded actions:
AP Count			V	V V			3. Test WAN conne or acceptable pa	ction health to ensure there is a	route from AP to the controll	
6-							INCIDENT INFO			
Jul 27 00:00	Jul 27 03:00	Jul 27 06:00	00.00 22104	Jul 27 12:00	Jul 27 15:00	Jul 27 18	AP Impact Count Incident Category	3 of 3 APs (100%) Infrastructure	view details	
EVENTS				Heartbeat Lost	Reboot By System 📒 Conn	rction Lost 📕 Reboot By User	Incident Sub-Catego Type	zone Service Availability		
- I -							Scope Duration Event Start Time Event End Time	A-new-zone-kishor 6h 48m Jul 27 2021 05:30 Jul 27 2021 12:18		

You can also fix the thresholds for health parameters using the **Set Threshold** option to validate the health of your network. Clicking **Set Threshold** takes you to the **Health** page where you can set the threshold for a parameter. For instance, if you set the threshold for the Time to Connect (TTC) parameter as 2 seconds, the TTC graph displays the number of connections that are able to connect to the network within 2 seconds. It also displays the average time to connect to the network in general, and the total connections attempting to connect to the network. Every time a new threshold is set, the graph trends simultaneously change as the computing changes. Similarly, thresholds can be set for various parameters to evaluate network health such as ROSSI, AP Capacity, AP Service Uptime, AP-to-SZ Service Latency, and Cluster Latency. The threshold will apply to the incident related to the metric.

The **Tell us about this incident!** option allows users to provide feedback about how useful the incident information is based on their production environment. In general, an incident is assigned a severity based on various factors but as a user you can also provide feedback as to what severity best fits the incident.

You can mute or unmute an incident via the setting icon in the Incident table or from the Incident page. When an incident is muted, it is hidden in the user interface and notifications via email and webhook are also muted.



### FIGURE 36 Incident Feedback Option

## **Network Impact Tile**

The Network Impact tile consists of various donut charts that represent the areas of the network that were impacted by the incident. Each incident type and subtype has a different set of network impact donut charts, but it is common to see WLANs, Client OS Types, AP Models, Radio Bands, and Reason Codes, which all help to explain some of the common questions: who is impacted, which devices are contributing, what are the reason codes, and more. Every donut chart is divided into donut charts of different colors. If you pause the pointer over any portion of the donut chart, an information box displays the impacted area of the incident and the clients affected by this the incident. Beneath each donut chart is a summary line Two donut charts are shown by default. You can click the right arrow and left arrow to navigate to other donut charts, or click Radio, WLAN, Client Manufacturers, or Reason to access a specific donut chart.

### FIGURE 37 Network Impact Tile



### TABLE 11 Attributes of Network Impact Table

Incident Type	Donut Charts	Chart Elements
User Authentication	<ul> <li>Radio: The distribution of impacted clients who connected to 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz radios.</li> <li>WLAN: The different WLANs to which the impacted clients are connected.</li> <li>Client Manufactures: The distribution of device manufacturers.</li> <li>Reason: The breakdown of various failure reasons experienced by the impacted clients.</li> <li>.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Authentication Failure Ratio: A time series chart that shows the failure ratio over time. The chart includes data for 6 hours before and 6 hours after (if available) the incident.</li> <li>Clients: Three types of time series data: a line for new clients, a line for connected clients, and an area chart for impacted clients.</li> <li>Failure counts: A time series chart with three types of raw failure counts: Authentication Failures, Authentication Attempts, and Total Failures, which includes the total of all types of connection failures (authentication, association, EAP, DHCP, and so on) that were observed during this period.</li> </ul>
EAP	<ul> <li>Radio: The distribution of impacted clients who connected to 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz radios.</li> <li>WLAN: The different WLANs to which the impacted clients are connected.</li> <li>Client Manufactures: The distribution of device manufacturers.</li> <li>Reason: The breakdown of various failure reasons experienced by the impacted clients.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>EAP Failure Ratio: A time series chart that shows the failure ratio over time. The chart includes data for 6 hours before and 6 hours after (if available) the incident.</li> <li>Clients: Three types of time series data: a line for new clients, a line for connected clients, and an area chart for impacted clients.</li> <li>Failure counts: A time series chart with three types of raw failure counts: EAP Failures, EAP Attempts, and Total Failures, which includes the total of all types of connection failures (authentication, association, EAP, DHCP, and so on) that were observed during this period.</li> </ul>

Incident Type	Donut Charts	Chart Elements
Association	<ul> <li>Radio: The distribution of impacted clients who connected to 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz radios.</li> <li>WLAN: The different WLANs to which th impacted clients are connected.</li> <li>Client Manufactures: The distribution of device manufacturers.</li> <li>Reason: The breakdown of various failur reasons experienced by the impacted clients.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Association Failure Ratio: A time series chart that shows the failure ratio over time. The chart includes data for 6 hours before and 6 hours after (if available) the</li> </ul>
DHCP	<ul> <li>Radio: The distribution of impacted clients who connected to 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz radios.</li> <li>WLAN: The different WLANs to which th impacted clients are connected.</li> <li>Clients Manufactures: The distribution o device manufacturers.</li> <li>Reason: The breakdown of various failur reasons experienced by the impacted clients.</li> </ul>	DHCP Failure Ratio: A time series chart that shows the failure ratio over time. The chart includes data for 6 hours before and 6 hours after (if available) the

Incident Type	Donut Charts	Chart Elements
RADIUS Time to Connect	<ul> <li>Radio: The distribution of impacted clients who connected to 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz radios.</li> <li>WLAN: The different WLANs to which the impacted clients are connected.</li> <li>Client Manufactures: The distribution of device manufacturers.</li> <li>Reason: The breakdown of various failure reasons experienced by the impacted clients.</li> <li>Radio: The distribution of impacted clients.</li> <li>Radio: The distribution of impacted clients who connected to 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz radios.</li> <li>WLAN: The different WLANs to which the impacted clients are connected.</li> <li>Client Manufactures: The distribution of device manufactures:</li> <li>Reason: The breakdown of various failure reasons experienced by the impacted clients.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Configuration Change: chart with drop-down table displaying configuration changes that are relevant to the specific incident.</li> <li>Radius Failure Ratio: A time series chart that shows the failure ratio over time. The chart includes data for 6 hours before and 6 hours after (if available) the incident.</li> <li>Clients: Three types of time series data: a line for new clients, a line for connected clients, and an area chart for impacted clients.</li> <li>Failure counts: A time series chart with three types of raw failure counts: RADIUS Failures, which includes the total of all types of connection failures (authentication, association, EAP, DHCP, and so on.) that were observed during this period.</li> <li>Configuration Change: chart with drop-down table displaying configuration changes that are relevant to the specific incident.</li> <li>Time to Connect Failure Ratio: A time series chart that shows the failure ratio over time. The chart includes data for 6 hours before and 6 hours after (if available) the incident.</li> <li>Clients: Three types of time series data: a line for new clients, a line for connected clients.</li> <li>Time to Connect Failure Ratio: A time series chart that shows the failure ratio over time. The chart includes data for 6 hours before and 6 hours after (if available) the incident.</li> <li>Clients: Three types of time series data: a line for new clients, a line for connected clients.</li> <li>Time to Connect (By stage): A time series chart that displays the time to connect based on various stages of the pointer over the graph for more information.</li> </ul>
RSSI	<ul> <li>Radio: The distribution of impacted clients who connected to 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz radios</li> <li>WLAN: The different WLANs to which the impacted clients are connected.</li> <li>Client Manufactures: The distribution of device manufacturers.</li> <li>Reason: The breakdown of various failure reasons experienced by the impacted clients.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Configuration Change: chart with drop- down table displaying configuration changes that are relevant to the specific incident.</li> <li>RSSI Quality by Clients: Three types of time series data: a line for new clients, a line for connected clients, and an area chart for impacted clients.</li> <li>RSSI Distribution: The RSSI distribution over a period of time.</li> </ul>

Incident Type	Donut Charts	Chart Elements
Network Latency		<ul> <li>Ping Latency: Average time, in milliseconds, for the controller nodes to transmit and receive the packets. Maximum, average, and minimum latency trends are plotted on the graph.</li> <li>Controller-1: CPU, memory and input- output usage of the controller node over time is displayed.</li> <li>Controller-2: CPU, memory and input- output usage of the other controller node over time is displayed.</li> </ul>
Reboot	<ul> <li>AP Model: distribution of impacted AP models.</li> <li>AP Firmware: distribution of impacted AP versions.</li> <li>Reason by AP: distribution of reasons for failure that caused the AP reboot.</li> <li>Reason by Event: distribution of reasons for failure that caused the AP reboot and triggered related events.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Reboot by System: a time series chart that displays the number reboot events.</li> <li>Connected Clients: a time series chart that displays the number of clients connected at that point in time.</li> <li>Rebooted APs: a time series chart that displays the number of APs that were rebooted at a point in time.</li> </ul>
SmartZone CPU overload insight	<ul> <li>SZ Applications: distribution of CPU usage by individual SmartZone applications.</li> <li>SZ Applications Group: distribution of CPU usage by individual SmartZone application groups.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Normalized CPU Usage: a time series chart that displays the CPU usage in percentage.</li> <li>Memory and I/O Usage: a time series chart that displays the memory and I/O usage in percentage. You can select the check-box to displays only one or both of the usage metrics.</li> <li>CPU Usage by Application Groups: a time series chart that displays the CPU usage in percentage, for the various SmartZone application groups. You can select the check-box to displays only one or more of the usage metrics.</li> </ul>
High AP-controller connection failures	<ul> <li>AP Model: displays the percentage of failure that impacted various AP models</li> <li>AP Firmware: displays the number of failures that impacted various AP firmware versions</li> <li>Event Type: displays the percentage of failures that were caused by various events</li> <li>Reason: lists the reasons that caused the incident</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>AP-Controller Disconnections: a time series chart that displays the number of disconnections between the AP and controller over time.</li> <li>Event Count: a time series chart that displays the total event count for the following events: Heartbeat Lost, Connection Lost, Reboot By System, and Reboot By User. When an event is generated for the above mentioned conditions, it is plotted in this graph. You can select the check-box to displays only one or more of the events.</li> </ul>
Channel Distribution		<ul> <li>AP Distribution by Channel: heatmap that displays the AP count over time, across channels.</li> <li>Rogue Distribution by Channel: a time series chart that displays the number of rogue APs across channels.</li> </ul>

Incident Type	Donut Charts	Chart Elements
VLAN Mismatch	<ul> <li>Impacted Switch: displays the number of switches impacted by VLAN mismatch</li> <li>Impacted VLANs: displays the number of VLANs that are missing</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Incident identifies incorrect VLAN configurations between switches and wired devices due to which data transmission could be impaired.</li> <li>Configuration Change: chart with drop- down table displaying configuration changes that are relevant to the specific incident.</li> <li>The Impacted Switches table displays detailed information about the switch name, MAC address, mismatched VLANs, mismatched ports, and mismatched device information where the VLAN mismatch occurred.</li> <li>Mismatched VLAN numbers are highlighted red.</li> </ul>
Memory Utilization		Incident identifies memory leaks within the switch. The time series chart displays high memory utilization by a switch against the threshold set. Pause the pointer over the graph to determine the switch memory used against the threshold set, at a time. The <b>Detected Time</b> identifies when the memory leak happened and based on the threshold set, a <b>Projected Time</b> is calculated and plotted on the graph. Projected time is predicted; it is the time by when the switch will run out of available memory. Contact RUCKUS Support for assistance. You can select the check-box to displays only <b>Memory Used</b> or <b>Threshold</b> graphs.
PoE Power	<ul> <li>Impacted Switch: displays the number of switches impacted by the denial of PoE power</li> <li>Impacted PoE port: displays the number of PoE ports that are impacted by the denial of PoE power.</li> </ul>	The <b>Impacted Switches</b> table displays detailed information about the switch (name, MAC address, port) for which PoE power was denied.
AP PoE Underpowered	<ul> <li>AP Model: displays the percentage of failure due to insufficient PoE power that impacted an AP model</li> <li>AP Firmware: displays the percentage of failure due to insufficient PoE power that impacted an AP firmware version</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>AP POE impact: displays the number of APs impacted at a time, due to insufficient power available on the PoE port</li> <li>Impacted AP: displays the list of APs impacted by failure due to insufficient PoE power within the network</li> </ul>
AP Ethernet Auto-negotiation	<ul> <li>AP Model: displays the percentage of failure due to Ethernet WAN link mismatch that impacted an AP model</li> <li>AP Firmware: displays the percentage of failure due to Ethernet WAN link mismatch that impacted an AP firmware version</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>APs WAN Throughput Impact: displays the number of APs impacted at a time, due to Ethernet WAN link mismatch</li> <li>Impacted AP: displays the list of APs impacted by failure due to Ethernet WAN link mismatch within the network</li> </ul>
SZ Cluster		Time Incidents: a time series chart that shows when the controller cluster sends data with an incorrect timestamp.

## **Insights Tile**

The Insight tile of the **Incident Details** page provides a summary of the root cause and recommended action for the incident. The root cause varies based on the incident type, impacted area, data events, and reason codes.

### FIGURE 38 Insights Tile



## **Incident Info Tile**

The **Incident Info** tile lets you know the client impact count, the category and sub-category of the incident, the type, scope, duration, and date and time of the incident... To explore more about the impacted clients, click **Client Impact Count**.

### FIGURE 39 Incident Info Tile

INCIDENT INFO		
Client Impact Count	3 of 4 clients (75%)	view details
Incident Category	Connection	
Incident Sub-Category	EAP	
Туре	Access Point	
Scope	Eric_R510 (30:87:D9:09:7	
Duration	1h 45m	
Event start time	Jul 23 2020 17:24	
Event end time	Jul 23 2020 19:09	

Click view details for more information about the impacted clients. The Impacted Clients page displays the user name, host name, client MAC

address, SSID, and manufacturer of the client. To troubleshoot the client, click the Client Troubleshooting icon ( ) to generate the client

details report, click the Client Details icon ( ) on the **Impacted Clients** page. You can search for impacted clients by the client MAC address and manufacturer.

### FIGURE 40 Clients page

mpacted Clients				
Q Search				
Client MAC	Manufacturer	SSID	Links	*
34:AB:37:7B:AE:A8	Apple, Inc.	VistaPoint	🖻 🖋	-
40:98:AD:68:3A:4D	Apple, Inc.	VistaPoint	10 28	
64:80:99:E9:07:46	Intel Corporate	VistaPoint	2 2	
6C:E8:5C:66:FE:82	Apple, Inc.	VistaPoint	28	
78:D7:5F:11:42:35	Apple, Inc.	VistaPoint-Leg	2 2	
00.F9.87.40.4F.0F	A	Utaan Mataa	FDI o F	*

## **Recommendations Page**

RUCKUS Analytics creates recommendations after constantly monitoring the software configuration and analyzing network data. Changes in the expected behavior of a network or its performance are commonly detected and corrected by making physical changes to the network environment or by making configuration changes to the networking software. The network system configuration must be constantly monitored and regulated to achieve optimum performance. In the **Recommendations** page, RUCKUS Analytics provides recommendations by monitoring dynamic factors influencing network performance and also seeks to tune static factors with an objective to improve performance metrics, key performance indicators (KPIs), and the user experience. You can view the recommendations on this page and apply them to see how network performance can be improved. This page also provides insights into network performance before and after a recommendation is applied. A recommendation is a change suggested to the software configuration, and it is applied to the SmartZone controller.

### NOTE

Only SmartZone controllers running SmartZone 5.2.2 or SmartZone 6.0 can make use of the Recommendations page in RUCKUS Analytics

### FIGURE 41 Recommendations Page

nboard							Network •	Nov 11 202	1 19:25 to Nov 18 2021	1 19:25
rtics		<b>twork</b> Network   APs: 1521	Clients: 1238   Switches: 46							
ations	Priority	Date	Category	Summary	Scope	Туре	Status	Details	Actions	
	All 🗸									
	😑 Medium	Nov 18 2021 15:48	Wi-Fi Client Experience	Enable DES Channels	SABAVANAN:MLISA	Zone	New	G	⊘ ⊗ ⊄×	
	😑 Medium	Nov 18 2021 15:47	Infrastructure	Upgrade	India.Zone	Zone	New	G	⊘ ⊗ ⊄×	
	😑 Medium	Nov 18 2021 11:32	Infrastructure	Upgrade	27:US:CA-Z27:Peat-home	Zone	New	G	⊘ ⊗ ⊄×	
	😑 Medium	Nov 18 2021 11:32	Infrastructure	Upgrade	SinghZone	Zone	New	G	⊘ ⊗ ⊄×	
	😑 Medium	Nov 18 2021 11:32	Infrastructure	Upgrade	Deeps.Place	Zone	New	G	⊘ ⊗ ⊄×	
	😑 Medium	Nov 18 2021 11:32	Infrastructure	Upgrade	CWRUZone	Zone	New	G	⊘ ⊗ ⊄×	
	😑 Medium	Nov 16 2021 11:31	Wi-Fi Client Experience	Enable.DES.Channels	Deeps.Place	Zone	Eailed	G	⊘ ⊗ ⊄×	
	Medium	Nov 15 2021 14:01	Wi-Fi Client Experience	Enable.DES.Channels	SatheeshMadhathil	Zone	Eailed	G	⊘ ⊗ ⊄×	

The Recommendations page table displays the following information:

- Priority: Displays the severity of the recommendation as Low, Medium, or High
- Date: Displays the date the recommendation was created.
- Category: Displays the type of recommendation, such as Infrastructure and Wi-Fi Client Experience.
- Summary: Displays a short description about the suggested recommendation, for example, "Firmware Upgrade", "Enable DFS Channel", and so on.
- Scope: Displays the cluster, domain, and zone levels at which the recommendation can be applied.
- Type: Displays the level at which the recommendation is applied. Currently, it can be applied only at the zone level.
- Status: Displays the status of the recommendation. The status is **New** when the recommendation is available but not applied. The status changes to **Scheduled** after you have scheduled to apply the recommendation. It changes to **Applied** after the scheduled recommendation has applied the change. If applying the recommendation fails, the status changes to **Failed**. Every state change triggers an email message to the network administrator providing information about the status. For more information, refer the following table.

State Name	Description	Possible Actions
New	Recommendation is available. Schedule a day and time to apply the recommendation.	Apply or Mute
Scheduled	Recommendation has been scheduled.	Edit Schedule or Cancel
Applied	Recommendation has been successfully applied and RUCKUS Analytics will monitor this configuration change for the next seven days.	Revert or Mute
Failed	An error was encountered when the recommended configuration change was applied and no configuration change was made.	Apply or Mute
Interrupted (Recommendation is not applied)	RUCKUS Analytics has detected a manual configuration change in the SmartZone controller that may interfere with this recommendation. The scheduled recommendation is canceled. Manually check if the recommendation is valid.	Apply or Mute
Interrupted (Recommendation is applied)	RUCKUS Analytics has detected a manual configuration change in the SmartZone controller that may interfere with this recommendation. Results from the monitoring of this configuration change may not be relevant. Manually check if the recommendation is valid.	Revert or Mute

#### **TABLE 12 Recommendation States**

State Name	Description	Possible Actions
Revert	RUCKUS Analytics has detected a degradation in network performance after the application of the recommended configuration. Recommended to immediately revert to previous configuration settings.	Revert or Mute
Revert Scheduled	A reversion to undo the configuration change has been scheduled.	Scheduled
Revert Failed	An error was encountered when the reversion was applied. No reversion was made. Revert the configuration manually from the controller.	Revert or Mute
Reverted	A reversion has been successfully applied.	Mute

### TABLE 12 Recommendation States (continued)

• Details: Click the contoview more information, such as the description of the recommendation, the reason why it is encouraged to apply the recommendation and the tradeoff in the network performance if it is not applied, the KPI that is impacted due to the current configuration, and the status trail tracking how the recommendation has changed states.

In the following example, the recommendation suggest that the DFS channel be enabled for 5 GHz so that channel availability improves, thereby reducing co-channel interference (currently as high as 50.14 percent and impacting performance). If the recommendation is not applied, the potential tradeoffs are listed, such as AP unavailability, possible AP switch to non-DFS channels, disconnections, and so on. name a few.

### FIGURE 42 Recommendation Details Example

Medium	Nov 15 2021 15:51	Wi-Fi Client Experience	Enable DFS Channels	31-US-CA-D31-The_Mesh	Zone	Scheduled	đ	© ⊗ ©
Medium	Nov 15 2021 15:51	Wi-Fi Client Experience	Enable DFS Channels	Deeps Place	Zone	Scheduled	đ	ii ⊗ ⊙ ⊕
Medium	Nov 15 2021 15:50	Wi-Fi Client Experience	Enable DFS Channels	SatheeshMadhathil	Zone	Scheduled	C	<b>do</b> 🛇 🖄 🗆
Medium	Nov 15 2021 14:02	Wi-Fi Client Experience	Enable DFS Channels	31-US-CA-D31-The_Mesh	Zone	New		⊘ ⊚ Ф
Recommende	ation Details					Key Performance	Indicators	
	commendation?		Why this recommendation?	What is the potential trade-off?			50.1	
		A-D31-The_Mesh does not have ed to enable DFS Channels for	Enabling DFS channels will give better channel availability to the AP and enable AP to pick the best available channel. This shall help in reducing co-channel interference and help in improving user experience and throughout for 5 GHz wife connections.	On attempting a channel change to a DFS channel, AP or seconds to check for radar, during which the AP cannol Associated clients may need to move to a non-ideal AP same AP. It might not move back to the original AP on 1	t serve a client. Por to 2 GHz on the	Status Trail		
			итоциции тог э оли жи соплесной.	same AP: It might not move back to the original AP on If there are DFS Radar signals around the APs, AP shall and shall switch to a non-DFS channel and may retry DI some time. Switching DFS to non-DFS channels may co disconnection and reassociation.	I detect the signal FS channel after	Nov 12 2021 23:11	New	

• Actions: Displays all the actions you can perform, as described in the following table.

### TABLE 13 Actions Descriptions

Icon	Action
ð	Edit the schedule for the recommendation.
$\otimes$	Cancel applying the recommendation.
$\odot$	Apply the recommendation. It takes an hour to apply the configuration change to the controller.
τΩ×	Mute the recommendation. Muting recommendations removes them from the list. You can view all muted recommendations or by clicking <b>Show muted recommendation</b> by clicking the <b>i</b> icon. Click the  to unmute a recommendation. Unmuted recommendations are displayed again in the list of recommendations.
8	Revert the recommendation. The system reverts to the previous configuration settings.

### NOTE

Recommendations are only available for a period of 90 days, after which they are removed. RUCKUS Analytics runs a daily check of the recommendations created to see if they are still relevant and applicable. Recommendations that are no longer relevant or valid are automatically removed from the list.

Recommendations that are applied successfully are also reflected in the Config Change page.

## **Health Page**

The **Health** page provides information about network health by giving insights about key performance indicators (KPIs) of the network. The information provided by the **Health** page allows you to analyze the network health and behavior in real time.

You can evaluate network health based on a variety of thresholds that you are allowed to set, called *goals*. For example, you can set the goal (or threshold) to five seconds for all clients to connect to the network, and confirm the number of clients accomplishing the five-second goal in real time. You can thereby determine the metric to understand the number of clients that connect within or before time, and the ones that are delayed. The success rate of network elements meeting each of the goals is typically displayed as a percentage of the metric.

At a high level, the **Health** page also displays the number of connection attempts, successful connections, failed connections, the connection status, and the average time to connect.

### NOTE

You can only view and manage network data for the domains to which you have access, based on the resource group creation and the role assigned to you as a user. For more information, refer to Managing Users on page 229 and Managing Resource Groups on page 230.



### FIGURE 43 Health Page

## **Unique Connected Clients Graph**

The **Unique Connected Clients** graph displays the range of clients attempting to connect to the network. You can modify the range (dark gray area) of clients by moving the scroll bar and this automatically changes the trends displayed in the **Overview**, **Connection**, **Performance**, and **Infrastructure** tabs. Pausing the pointer over the graph or placing the pointer at a particular point provides information about the number of connected clients at a time on a given day.

You can also select the drop-down arrows on the colored bars - Successful Connections, Failed Connections and Connection Success Ratio to display the **Connection Failures** tile. It displays probable reasons for the client to disconnect from the network such as RADIUS failure, EAP failure, DHCP failure and so on. This information is displayed as a bar chart showing the failure percentage in each phase. Clicking the failure types displays more information as a pie chart and table. The pie chart displays the **Top 5 Impacted Zones** and **Top 5 Impacted WLANs**. The table displays **Top 100 Impacted Clients** detailing information such as the client MAC address, manufacturer information, SSID, username, hostname, links to the **Client Details** page and **Client Troubleshooting** page for further analysis.

### **FIGURE 44 Connection Failures Tile**

198,729 Connection Attempts	160,906 Successful Connections	<b>37,823</b> Failed Connections 奈		B0.97% nnection Success Ratio		<b>5.42s</b> g. Time To Connect ※	
onnection Failures							;
• Assoc. Failure: 14.81%(5.61 k	()				RADIUS Failure	e: 2.72%(1.03 k)	
802.11 Auth. Failure: 2.56%(971)	DHCP TOP 100 IMP;	EAP Failure: 63.59%(2)	4.1 k)			• DHCP Failure: 16.3	32%(6.18
	Client MAC	Manufacturer	SSID	Username 🚯	Hostname	Links	
	66:2E:7F:25:9D:62	Unknown	FONGDSL	662e7f259d62 (2)	Phongs-iPad (2)	2 A	
NEWZ							
2.01%(115)	5A:42:E5:50:89:8A	Unknown	FONGDSL	5a42e550898a (2)	Phongs-iPad-2 (2)	🖻 🖋	
<b>6.0 Execution</b> 2.08%(119)	5A:42:E5:50:89:8A 2C:59:E5:DA:C7:A5	Unknown Hewlett Packard	FONGDSL	5a42e550898a (2) 2c59e5dac7a5 (2)	Phongs-iPad-2 (2) HPAC7A5W (2)	ල් . ර ්	
6.0 Execution 2.08%(119) TDC_QA_13F 2.76%(159)							
6.0 Execution 2.08%(119) TDC_QA_13F	2C:59:E5:DA:C7:A5	Hewlett Packard	CIOT	2c59e5dac7a5 (2)	HPAC7A5W (2)	🖻 💉	
6.0 Execution 2.08%(119) TDC_QA_139 2.76%(150) Fong@Home	2C:59:E5:DA:C7:A5 58:7F:57:A0:46:5A	Hewlett Packard Apple, Inc.	CIOT Video54	2c59e5dac7a5 (2) 587f57a0465a (2)	HPAC7A5W (2) kongoutshigaeru	ල් න ල් න ල් න	
6.0 Execution 2.08%(119) TDC_QA_139 2.76%(150) Fong@Home	2C:59:E5:DA:C7:A5 58:7F:57:A0:46:5A D0:03:4B:0C:4E:20 5C:70:A3:45:46:05 D:46:50:820:13E	Hewlett Packard Apple, Inc. Apple, Inc.	CIOT Video54 CIOT (2)	2c59e5dac7a5 (2) 587f57a0465a (2) d0034b0c4e20 (2)	HPAC7A5W (2) kongoutshigaeru appppppple (2)	ල් න ල් න ල් න	
6.0 Execution 2.084(115) 100,04,139 2.705(116) 14.43%(827)	2C:59:E5:DA:C7:A5 58:7F:57:A0:46:5A D0:03:4B:0C:4E:20 5C:70:A3:45:46:05 D:46:50:820:13E	Apple, Inc. Apple, Inc. Apple, Inc. LG Electronics (Mobile Communications)	CIOT Video54 CIOT (2) open	2c59e5dac7a5 (2) 587f57a0465a (2) d0034b0c4e20 (2) 5c70a3454605 (2)	HPAC7A5W (2) kongoutshigaeru apppppple (2) android-646605428e1cd	ල් න ල් න ල් න 81ල් න	

Similarly, you can also select the drop-down arrow on the **Avg. Time To Connect** bar to display the **Avg. Time To Connect** tile. It displays the average time taken by the client to connect to the network through various authentication mechanisms such as 802.11 authentication, RADIUS authentication, DHCP authentication and so on. This information is displayed as a bar chart showing the percentage of time in each phase of connection. Clicking the authentication types displays more information as a pie chart and table. The pie chart displays the **Top 5 Impacted Zones** and **Top 5 Impacted WLANs**. The table displays **Top 100 Impacted Clients** detailing information such as the client MAC address, manufacturer information, SSID, username, hostname, links to the **Client Details** page and **Client Troubleshooting** page for further analysis.

### FIGURE 45 Average Time To Connect Tile

198,729 Connection Attempts	<b>160,906</b> Successful Connections		<b>37,823</b> Failed Connections		<b>80.97%</b> Inection Success Ratio		5.42s . Time To Connect
erage Time To Connect							
			Association: 2.6%(141ms)			• F	≀ADIUS: 2.44%(132m
	• 802.11 Auth.: 43.58	8%(2.35s)		- E	EAP: 40.13%(2.17s)		• DHCP: 11.2
ADIUS TOP 5 IMPACTED ZONES		RADIUS TOP 100 IMPA	ACTED CLIENTS				
		Client MAC	Manufacturer	SSID	Username 🚯	Hostname 🕕	Links
APMEMv6		00:00:43:8F:C3:69	MICRO TECHNOLOGY	APMEM-VAP17-WISF	PR_R750 0000438fc369	ganesh\$\$grp46_0031	r 1975 - 1987 -
1.17%(53.1ms) EDU-MeshZone		1A:11:EF:11:74:7F	Unknown	Video54	hhsieh	ASUS_Phone	r 2
1.44%(65.2ms)		00:00:17:5E:7F:1D	Oracle	APMEM-VAP17-WISF	PR_R750 0000175e7f1d	ganesh\$\$grp56_0000	C .~
4.62%(210ms) TDC_QA_113F		00:00:17:5E:7F:30	Oracle	APMEM-VAP17-WISF	PR_R750 0000175e7f30	ganesh\$\$grp56_0019	C .~
20.31%(923ms)	r	00:00:6B:7F:B4:4F	Silicon Graphics	APMEM-VAP17-WISF	PR_R750 00006b7fb44f	ganesh\$\$grp60_0045	C .~
		00:00:43:8F:C3:52	MICRO TECHNOLOGY	APMEM-VAP17-WISF	PR_R750 0000438fc352	ganesh\$\$grp46_0008	🖻 🖋
	Network_Zone	AC:BC:32:C3:BB:FD	Apple, Inc.	Video54	blu	Lus-MacBook-Pro	C ~
		18:5E:0F:35:A8:59	Intel Corporate	Video54	ARRS\schang1	LP-SCHANG1	🕑 💉
14.7		18:5E:0F:35:A8:59	Intel corporate		Auto (borlang)		

## **Overview Tab**

The **Overview** tab displays information about successful client connections, time taken by the client to connect to the network, client throughput, AP capacity, and AP service uptime. The area is graphically divided into three sections: a pill-shaped box depicting the metric as percentages, a time series graph depicting the metric as percentages, and a histogram.

The pill-shaped box not only depicts the percentage of successful connections, but also specifies the connections, sessions, and APs meeting a threshold within the larger sample set.

There are two types of histograms: a view-only histogram that provides information about the threshold trends, and another configurable histogram that allows you to set the threshold for a metric. The threshold you set for the metric is the value against the goal. By default, the goal met for the last 7 days is displayed. Click **Apply** to set the new threshold for the metric or click **Reset** to revert to the default threshold value.

The following KPIs are displayed on the tab:

• Connection Success: Measures the number of connection attempts that complete successfully. A connection is deemed successful when a Wi-Fi client is able to complete the 802.11 authentication, association, L2 authentication, and receives an IP address from the DHCP. If any of these stages fail, it is considered as a failed connection. For L3 authentication such as WISPr and captive portal authentication, since the WiFi client receives an IP address before the L3 authentication, the client connection is deemed successful before the L3 authentication completes.

The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of successful connections across time, and the bar chart on the right captures the daily percentage over the last seven days of the selected time range. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

• Time to Connect (TTC): Measures the total time taken for a WiFi client to successfully go through all the required stages in order to establish an IP connection, namely 802.11 authentication, association, L2 authentication, and receiving an IP address from the DHCP. For L3 authentication, such as WISPr and captive portal authentication, since the WiFi client will receive an IP address before the L3 authentication, the time to connect does not include the time taken for L3 authentication.

The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of successful connections across time, that meet the configured TTC SLA. Bar chart on the right displays the distribution of TTC. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

• Client Throughput: Measures the down link throughput estimate of the client, taking into consideration RF channel conditions, interference, channel contention, and client capabilities.

The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of WiFi sessions across time that have a client throughput that meets the configured SLA. The bar chart on the right displays the distribution of the client throughput. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

• AP Capacity: Measures the downlink saturated throughput estimate of the AP radios, taking into consideration the RF channel conditions, interference, channel contention and client capabilities.

The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of AP capacity samples across time that meets the configured SLA. The bar chart on the right displays the distribution of AP capacity across the number of APs. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

• AP-Controller Connection Uptime: Measures the percentage of time the AP radios are fully available for client service. the percentage of time the radios of an AP are fully available for client service.

The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of AP-Controller connection uptime samples across time that meets the configured SLA. The bar chart on the right displays the distribution of AP service uptime across the number of APs. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

• Online APs: Measures the percentage of APs which are online and connected to Smart Zone.

The time-series graph on the left displays the Online AP percentage across time. The bar chart on the right captures the daily Online AP percentage over the last seven days of the selected time range. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

КРІ	Pill-Shaped Box	Time Series Graph	Histogram
Connection Success	Displays the percentage of successful connection attempts	Displays the percentage of successful connection attempts	Displays a bar chart of success percentage where the X axis displays time in hours, days, and weeks, and the Y axis displays success percentage
Time to Connect	Displays the percentage of connections that completed within the TTC SLA (for the time range selected)	Displays the percentage of connections meeting the SLA over time	Displays a bar chart of TTC where the X axis displays TTC duration and the Y axis displays the connection count; also displays the percentage of connections that completed within the TTC SLA for the entire time range
Client Throughput	Displays the percentage of client sessions with the average throughput that met the SLA (for the time range selected)	Displays the percentage of client sessions with the throughput that met the SLA	Displays a bar chart of throughput by session where the X axis displays the average throughput per session and the Y axis displays the session count; also displays the percentage of client sessions with the average throughput that met the SLA for the entire time range
AP Capacity	Displays the percentage of APs with average capacity that met the SLA (for the time range selected)	Displays the percentage of AP capacity count that met the SLA	Displays a bar chart of average capacity where the X axis displays average capacity and the Y axis displays AP count; also displays the percentage of APs that met the SLA for the entire time range

### TABLE 14 KPIs Snapshot: Overview Tab

### TABLE 14 KPIs Snapshot: Overview Tab (continued)

KPI	Pill-Shaped Box	Time Series Graph	Histogram
AP-Controller Connection Uptime	Displays the percentage of APs with the uptime that met the SLA (for the time range selected)	Displays the percentage of APs with the uptime that met the SLA	Displays a bar chart of AP service uptime where the X axis displays the percentage of AP service uptime and the Y axis displays the number of APs that meet the goal for the selected time; also displays the percentage of APs with the uptime that met the SLA for the entire time range

## **Connection Tab**

The **Connection** tab displays information about successful client connections, time taken by the client to connect to the network, association, user authentication, DHCP, RADIUS, and roaming success. The area is graphically divided into three sections: a pill-shaped box depicting the metric as percentages, a time series graph depicting the metric as percentages, and a histogram.

The pill-shaped box not only depicts the percentage of successful connections, authentications, and associations, but also specifies the connections, authentications, and associations meeting a threshold within the larger sample set.

There are two types of histograms: a view-only histogram that provides information about the threshold trends, and another configurable histogram that allows you to set the threshold for a metric. The threshold you set for the metric is the value against the goal. By default, the goal met for the last 7 days is displayed. Click **Apply** to set the new threshold for the metric or click **Reset** to revert to the default threshold value.

The following KPIs are displayed on the page:

Connection Success: Measures the number of connection attempts that complete successfully. A connection is deemed successful when a
WiFi client is able to complete the 802.11 authentication, association, L2 authentication, and receives an IP address from the DHCP. If any
of these stages fail, it is considered as a failed connection. For L3 authentication such as WISPr and captive portal authentication, since the
WiFi client receives an IP address before the L3 authentication, the client connection is deemed successful before the L3 authentication
completes.

The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of successful connections across time, and the bar chart on the right captures the daily percentage over the last seven days of the selected time range. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

• Time to Connect (TTC): Measures the total time taken for a WiFi client to successfully go through all the required stages in order to establish an IP connection, namely 802.11 authentication, association, L2 authentication, and receiving an IP address from the DHCP. For L3 authentication, such as WISPr and captive portal authentication, since the WiFi client will receive an IP address before the L3 authentication, the time to connect does not include the time taken for L3 authentication.

The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of successful connections across time, that meet the configured TTC SLA. Bar chart on the right displays the distribution of TTC. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

• 802.11 Authentication: The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of 802.11 authentication attempts that has completed successfully. 802.11 authentication is the first step in establishing a WiFi connection, and it requires a WiFi client to establish its identity as a valid 802.11 device with an AP. No data encryption or security is available at this stage, and it is not to be confused with WPA or 802.1X authentication.

The bar chart on the right captures the daily percentage over the past seven days. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the histogram remains fixed based on the date range selected at the top of the page.

• Association: Measures the percentage of association attempts that have completed successfully. An association attempt is deemed successful when the WiFi client receives an Association ID from the AP. It is normal for a single WiFi client to have more than one

association attempts. The bar chart on the right captures the daily percentage over the last seven days of the selected time range. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

- EAP: The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of EAP attempts (consisting the 4-way handshake between client and AP) that have completed successfully. An EAP attempt is deemed successful when all the necessary handshakes are completed. It is possible for a single WiFi client to have multiple EAP attempts. The bar chart on the right captures the daily percentage over the last seven days of the selected time range. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.
- RADIUS: The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of RADIUS authentication attempts that have completed successfully. A RADIUS authentication attempt is deemed successful when all the necessary handshakes in the RADIUS protocol are completed, and the client is either allowed or denied access. It is possible for a single WiFi client to have multiple authentication attempts. The bar chart on the right captures the daily percentage over the last seven days of the selected time range. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.
- DHCP: The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of DHCP connection attempts that have completed successfully. A DHCP connection attempt is deemed successful when the WiFi client has received an IP address from the DHCP server. It is possible for a single WiFi client to have multiple DHCP connection attempts. The bar chart on the right captures the daily percentage over the last seven days of the selected time range. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.
- Roaming Success: Measures the percentage of roaming attempts that have completed successfully. A roaming attempt is deemed successful when the WiFi client has its session transferred from one AP to the next. It is possible for a single WiFi client to have multiple roaming attempts. The bar chart on the right captures the daily percentage over the last seven days of the selected time range. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

KPI	Pill-Shaped Box	Time Series Graph	Histogram
Connection Success	Displays the percentage of successful connection attempts	Displays the percentage of successful connection attempts over time	Displays a bar chart of success percentage where the X axis displays time in hours, days, and weeks, and the Y axis displays success percentage
Time to Connect	Displays the percentage of connections that completed within the TTC SLA (for the selected time range)	Displays the percentage of connections meeting the SLA over time	Displays a bar chart of TTC where the X axis displays TTC duration and the Y axis displays the connection count; also displays the percentage of connections that completed within the TTC SLA for the entire time range
Association	Displays the percentage of successful association attempts	Displays the percentage of successful association attempts over a granular range of time, which is also determined by the time range selected under <b>Unique Connected</b> <b>Clients</b>	Displays a bar chart of successful associations, as a percentage of the sample set, where the X axis displays time in hours, days, and weeks depending upon the time selection made under <b>Unique Connected Clients</b> , and the Y axis displays success percentage
EAP	Displays the percentage of EAP attempts (consisting the 4-way handshake between client and AP) that have completed successfully.	Displays the percentage of EAP attempts over a granular range of time, which is also determined by the time range selected under <b>Unique</b> <b>Connected Clients</b>	Displays a bar chart of successful EAP attempts, as a percentage of the sample set, where the X axis displays time in hours, days, and weeks depending upon the time selection made under <b>Unique Connected Clients</b> , and the Y axis displays success percentage

### TABLE 15 KPIs Snapshot: Connection Tab

### TABLE 15 KPIs Snapshot: Connection Tab (continued)

КРІ	Pill-Shaped Box	Time Series Graph	Histogram
DHCP	Displays the percentage of successful DHCP attempts	Displays the percentage of successful DHCP attempts over a granular range of time, which is also determined by the time range selected under <b>Unique</b> <b>Connected Clients</b>	Displays a bar chart of successful DHCP attempts, as a percentage of the sample set, where the X axis displays time in hours, days, and weeks depending upon the time selection made under <b>Unique Connected Clients</b> , and the Y axis displays success percentage
RADIUS	Displays the percentage of successful RADIUS attempts	Displays the percentage of successful RADIUS attempts over a granular range of time, which is also determined by the time range selected under <b>Unique Connected</b> <b>Clients</b>	Displays a bar chart of successful RADIUS attempts, as a percentage of the sample set, where the X axis displays time in hours, days, and weeks depending upon the time selection made under <b>Unique Connected Clients</b> , and the Y axis displays success percentage
Roaming Success	Displays the percentage of successful roaming attempts	Displays the percentage of successful roaming attempts over time	Displays a bar chart of roaming percentage where the X axis depicts coarse time and the Y axis displays the success percentage

## Performance Tab

The **Performance** tab displays information about client throughput, AP capacity, and client RSS. The area is graphically divided into three sections: a pill-shaped box depicting the metric as percentages, a time series graph depicting the metric as percentages, and a histogram.

The pill-shaped box not only depicts the percentage of client throughput, AP capacity, and client RSS, but also specifies the client throughput and AP capacity meeting a threshold within the larger sample set.

There are two types of histograms: a view-only histogram that provides information about the threshold trends, and another configurable histogram that allows you to set the threshold for a metric. The threshold you set for the metric is the value against the goal. By default, the goal met for the last 7 days is displayed. Click **Apply** to set the new threshold for the metric or click **Reset** to revert to the default threshold value.

The following KPIs are displayed on the tab:

• Client Throughput: Measures the down link throughput estimate of the client, taking into consideration RF channel conditions, interference, channel contention, and client capabilities.

The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of WiFi sessions across time that have a client throughput that meets the configured SLA. The bar chart on the right displays the distribution of the client throughput. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

• AP Capacity: Measures the downlink saturated throughput estimate of the AP radios, taking into consideration the RF channel conditions, interference, channel contention and client capabilities.

The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of AP capacity samples across time that meets the configured SLA. The bar chart on the right displays the distribution of AP capacity across the number of APs. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

• Client RSSI: The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of client sessions with average RSS that met the configured SLA. The bar chart on the right captures the distribution of the RSS. Do note that the numbers related to the time-series graph will change as you zoom in/out of a time range, whereas the bar chart will stay fixed based on the selected time range at the top of the page.

### TABLE 16 KPIs Snapshot: Performance Tab

КРІ	Pill-Shaped Box	Time Series Graph	Histogram
Client Throughput	Displays the percentage of successful client throughput sessions that met the SLA (for the selected time range)	Displays the percentage of successful client throughput sessions that met the SLA over time	Displays a bar chart of success percentage where the X axis displays the average throughput per session and the Y axis displays the session count; also displays the percentage of successful client throughput sessions that met the SLA for the entire time range
AP Capacity	Displays the percentage of the number of APs with the average capacity that met the SLA (for the selected time range)	Displays the percentage of the number of APs with the average capacity that met the SLA over time	Displays a bar chart of average AP capacity where the X axis displays the average capacity and the Y axis displays the AP count; also displays the percentage of the number of APs with the average capacity that met the SLA for the entire time range
Client RSS	Displays the percentage of client sessions with the average RSSI that met the SLA (for the selected time range)	Displays the percentage of client sessions with the average RSSI that met the SLA over time	Displays a bar chart of average RSSI by session where the X axis displays the average RSSI per session and the Y axis displays the session count; also displays the percentage of client sessions with the average RSSI that met the SLA for the entire time range

## **Infrastructure Tab**

The **Infrastructure** tab displays information about the time taken for the AP to respond to the controller. The area is graphically divided into three sections: a pill-shaped box depicting the metric as percentages, a time series graph depicting the metric as percentages, and a histogram.

The pill-shaped box not only depicts the percentage of AP controller latency, but also specifies the AP controller latency meeting a threshold within the larger sample set.

The configurable histogram allows you to set the threshold for a metric. The threshold you set for the metric is the value against the goal. By default, the goal met for the last 7 days is displayed. Click **Apply** to set the new threshold for the metric or click **Reset** to revert to the default threshold value.

The following KPIs are displayed on the tab:

• AP-Controller Connection Uptime: Measures the percentage of time the AP radios are fully available for client service. the percentage of time the radios of an AP are fully available for client service.

The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of AP-Controller connection uptime samples across time that meets the configured SLA. The bar chart on the right displays the distribution of AP service uptime across the number of APs. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoom-in or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

- AP-to-SZ-Latency: The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of APs that have AP-to-SZ control plane latency which meets the configured SLA. The bar chart on the right captures the distribution of the latency across the number of APs. Note that the numbers related to the time-series graph will change as you zoom in/out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the selected time range at the top of the page.
- Cluster Latency: The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of samples that have intra-SZ cluster latency (which is the latency between each node within a SZ cluster) which meets the configured SLA. The bar chart on the right captures the distribution of the latency across the number of clusters. Note that the numbers related to the time-series graph will change as you zoom in/out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the selected time range at the top of the page.

- PoE Utilization: Measures the percentage of PoE utilization by the switches in the network. The time-series graph on the left displays the percentage of switches across time that meet the configured SLA. The bar chart on the right captures the distribution of PoE utilization across the number of switches. Note that the numbers related to the time-series graph will change as you zoom in/out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the selected time range at the top of the page.
- Online APs: Measures the percentage of APs which are online and connected to Smart Zone.

The time-series graph on the left displays the Online AP percentage across time. The bar chart on the right captures the daily Online AP percentage over the last seven days of the selected time range. Note that the numbers related to the time-series will change as you zoomin or zoom-out of a time range, whereas the bar chart remains fixed based on the time range selected at the top of the page.

KPI	Pill-Shaped Box	Time Series Graph	Histogram
AP-to-SZ-Latency	Displays the percentage of APs with the AP-to-SZ latency that met the SLA (for the selected time range)	Displays the percentage of APs with the AP-to-SZ latency that met the SLA over time	Displays a bar chart of average latency percentage where the X axis displays average AP-to-SZ latency and the Y axis displays the AP count; also displays the percentage of APs with the AP-to-SZ latency that met the SLA for the entire time range
AP-Controller Connection Uptime	Displays the percentage of APs with the uptime that met the SLA (for the selected time range)	Displays the percentage of APs with the uptime that met the SLA over time	Displays a bar chart of AP service uptime where the X axis displays the percentage of AP service uptime and the Y axis displays the number of APs that meet the goal for the selected time; also displays the percentage of APs with the uptime that met the SLA for the entire time range
Cluster Latency	Displays the percentage of time controller cluster latency that met the SLA (for the selected time range)	Displays the percentage of nodes per bin with the latency that met the SLA over time	Displays a bar chart of average cluster latency where the X axis displays the time of latency in ms and the Y axis displays the clusters per bin; also displays the percentage of time controller cluster latency that met the SLA for the entire time range
PoE Utilization	Displays the percentage of Power over Ethernet (PoE) used by the switches that met the SLA (for the selected time range)	Displays the percentage of Power over Ethernet (PoE) used by the switches that met the SLA over time	Displays a bar chart of switches that met the PoE utilization goal where the X axis displays the percentage of PoE utilization and the Y axis displays the number of switches that met the goal for the selected time
Online AP Count	Displays the percentage of APs online (for the selected time range)	Displays the percentage of APs that are online over time	Displays a bar chart of online APs where the X axis displays last 7 days of the week and the Y axis displays the percentage of online APs; the percentage is displayed for each day of the week

### TABLE 17 KPI Snapshot: Infrastructure Tab

## **Configuration Change Page**

You can monitor and analyze changes to network KPIs due to configuration changes and software changes from the **Configuration Change** page. Network KPIs can be compared before and after a configuration change is applied to the system, thereby presenting the impact of the configuration changes or software updates on the system and its devices.

### NOTE

Configuration change analysis is only available for SmartZone controllers.

### FIGURE 46 Configuration Change Page

Dashboard									
al Analytics	Type: Zone   Clust	ter: c1-vsz-bdc-home-ne	etwork   Firmware	:: 6.0.0.0.1538 (3)   APs:	5   Clients: 24				
Incidents Health Config Change Client Troubleshoot	Configuration Change			BEFOR		AFTER III			
Service Guard	WLAN Group     WLAN     AP Group     AP				•				
Report		Mar 31	Apr 01	Apr 02	A	pr 03	Apr 04	Apr 05	Apr 06
Admin	Connection Success Before: 90.91%   After: 91.06%	5	+0.15%	Timestamp	Entity Type	Entity Name	Configuration	Change From	Change To
	Time to Connect Before: 1.31s   After: 262ms		-1.04s	Apr 02 2021 15:29	© Zone	CIOT	Firmware Update	6.0.0.1538	6.0.0.1594
	Client Throughput Before: 37.4 Mbps   After: 459	Mbps	421 Mbps	Apr 02 2021 15:26	WLAN	ZCIOT	802.11r Fast Roaming	false	true
	AP Capacity	Mbps	56.7 Mbps						
	Before: 128 Mbps   After: 71.2								
	AP-Controller Connection Up Before: 98.19%   After: 100%		+1.81%						

The Configuration Change page consists of the following components:

- Configuration Change tile
- Configuration Change Listing table
- Health tile

## **Configuration Change Tile**

The **Configuration Change** tile displays configuration changes that have been applied at the Zone, WLAN Group, WLAN, AP Group, and AP levels. Every change in configuration or software change is displayed as a dot on the time series graph. Each dot is colored based on the level on which the configuration was applied and is represented by that color. In the example in the figure, an orange dot represents the configuration change applied at the Zone level, and a green dot represents the configuration change applied at the WLAN level. Clicking the dot highlights the configuration change in the **Configuration Change Listing** table and vice versa. The first row of the table pertains to data from the orange dot displaying the firmware updated, and the second row pertains to data from the green dot displaying enabling 802.11r fast roaming. In the time series graph, pause the pointer over a dot to see when the configuration change was applied.

Additionally, there are two scrolling widgets or "lens" that represent a section of time or time slot on the time series graph. They are usually termed "Before" and "After" to indicate the health of the network before and after the configuration change was applied. Scrolling the lenses dynamically computes the KPIs and displays the values on the **Health** tile.

### NOTE

**Health** tile data (before, after, and comparison numbers) is impacted by several factors, including system configuration, Wi-Fi environment, type of clients, number of clients, network back haul, and so on. Therefore, if the scrolling widgets move to an area where there is no visible configuration change (a colored dot), **Health** tile data may still change based on some of the previously mentioned factors.

To determine the network health before and after the firmware update (the orange dot in the figure), scroll the **Before** lens to a time prior to the firmware update and scroll the **After** lens to a time after the firmware update. KPIs on the **Health** tile are computed and displayed immediately, providing clear "before" and "after" values for each KPI. In the example in the figure, **Connection Success**, or the number of clients that attempted to connect to the network, increased by 0.15 percent after the firmware update (the configuration change). **Connection Success** was lower at 90.91 percent before the configuration change than 91.06 percent after the change. Based on this analysis, network administrators can take corrective action to improve the KPI.

## **Configuration Change Listing Tile**

The **Configuration Change Listing** table is a tabular representation of all the time series data in the **Configuration Change** tile displaying specific information about what changed after the configuration was applied. It displays information about the timestamp of the configuration change, the entity type for which the configuration was applied (Zone, WLAN, AP, and so on), the entity name, configuration, and information about what specifically changed after the configuration was applied (**Change From** and **Change To** columns).

Additionally, you can also filter for relevant configuration changes that are specific to a particular KPI by simply clicking the KPI in the **Health** tile, or the **Add KPI** filter above the table.

Selecting a row in the Configuration Change Listing table highlights the associated dot on the time series graph in the Configuration Change tile.

### FIGURE 47 Configuration Change Listing Tile: Adding Health KPIs

Dashboard	<ul> <li>WLAN</li> <li>AP Group</li> <li>AP</li> </ul>							
Al Analytics		Jul 13	Jul 14	Jul 15	Jul 16	Jul 17	Jul 18	Jul 19
incidents Health Config Change	Overview Connection	Performance Infrastructure	Configuration Chan	ge Listing 🚯		٦		
Client Troubleshoot	AP-Controller Connection L Before: 50.31%   After: 50.05		Online APs Count ×	Cluster Latency ×	AP-to-SZ Latency × AP-Co	ntroller Connection Uptime ×	+ Add KPI filter	
		~	Timestamp	Entity Type	Entity Name	Configuration	Connection Success	Change To
Service Validation	AP-to-SZ Latency Before: 32.4ms   After: 25.3m	-21.73%		All			Time to Connect	
	Cluster Latency			All			Association Success 802.11 Authentication Success	
Report	Before: 0.18ms   After: 0.174	ms -3.17%	Jul 14 2021 12:55	Zone	CDC-rcksMesh	Mesh Name (ESSID)	EAP Success	
	Online AP Count	+1.52%)	Jul 14 2021 12:55	😑 Zone	CDC-rcksMesh	Mesh Passphrase	DHCP Success	
ata Explorer	Before: 263   After: 267		Jul 14 2021 11:57	Zone	Edu2-6.1	Mesh Name (ESSID)	RADIUS Success	Edu1-Mesh5-6G
				-			Roaming Success	
dmin			Jul 14 2021 11:57	Zone	Edu2-6.1	Mesh Passphrase	Client RSS	*****
			Jul 13 2021 23:04	Zone	R6.0_1603	Mesh Name (ESSID)	Client Throughput	
			Jul 13 2021 23:04	Zone	R6.0_1603	Mesh Passphrase	AP Capacity	
			00.10202120.04	2010	1000	incon russpinuse		
			Jul 13 2021 23:01	Zone	R6.0_1603	Mesh Name (ESSID)		mesh-MHkVemuY
			Jul 13 2021 23:01	😑 Zone	R6.0_1603	Mesh Passphrase		*****

### NOTE

When a configuration is disabled, the value of the configuration change appears as 0.

## **Health Tile**

The **Health** tile displays the same KPIs that are available on the **Health** page, the difference being the **Health** tile displays KPI data aggregated over 24 hours, which is more granular than the Health page with respect to time. For more information, refer to Health Page on page 59. In the **Health** tile, you can view the before and after values of each KPI impacted by the configuration change. The overall impact of the change is displayed within a red, gray or green capsule based on the percentage change. The capsule appears green if the configuration change positively impacted the KPI or

improved the performance by more than 5 percent. It appears red if the change negatively impacted the KPI value and diminished the performance by less than 5 percent. It appears gray if the KPI value is strictly + or - 5%. These granular details enable an administrator to monitor network health continuously and ensure the network performs to its highest capabilities.

## **Client Troubleshooting Page**

The client troubleshooting page provides you details about the connectivity of a particular client.

### FIGURE 48 Client Troubleshooting Page

						Jun 04 2019 05:00 In Jun 04 2019 05:30 +
6C:E8:5C:66:FE:8 Type: Client   IP Address: 172.16	32 (iPhone-XS) .22.217 (2)   OS Type: IOS   Usernar	ne: video54\amrit.lamba (2)   SSID	: DENSITY (2)		Jun 04 2019 05:00:00 Jun 04 2019 05:00:39 Jun 04 2019 05:00:39	Performance (Coverage) Client roamed Client disconnected
HEALTH SUMMARY	15m Total Connected Time	80% Good Connection	20% Average Connection	0% Poor Connection	Jun 04 2019 05:03:40 Jun 04 2019 05:03:51 Jun 04 2019 05:04:05 Jun 04 2019 05:04:06 Jun 04 2019 05:04:09	Client associated (802.11) Client disconnected Failed in authentication procedure Failed in authentication procedure Failed in authentication procedure
Connection Events 8-				•	Jun 04 2019 05:04:14 Jun 04 2019 05:22:53	Failed in authentication procedure Client associated (802.11)
Roaming 1.  Connection Quality						
Network Incidents 1-	Jun 04 05 05	0510 Jan 06 0515	Jun 08 8520	Jun 04 05 25 Jun 0		

The header displays the MAC address of the client followed by its host name. The line underneath the header lists the following client attributes:

- MAC address
- Last IP address
- Host name
- OS type
- Username

For data fields in which there are multiple entries (such as IP address), the system shows a value in parentheses (for example, (2)). Pausing the pointer on this number shows the additional values for the field.

The **Health Summary** shows the total time during which the client was connected to the network. The **Health Summary** highlights the following measurements::

- Total Connected Time
- Percentage of Good Connection
- Percentage of Average Connection
- Percentage of Poor Connection

The health classification (good, average, and poor) depends on the **Connection Quality** metrics, which consist of SNR, MCS, and Client Capacity metrics.

The **Connection Events** shows the connection status of the client on the particular WLAN for a specific AP. The connection events are classified (success, failure, slow, and disconnect), and are identified with the following colors:

- Green: Successful connection. Pause the pointer over the green dots to view more information such as the AP MAC address, AP name, SSID and Radio.
- Red circle with exclamation point: Failed connection. You can also click the red circle to view the time of the failure scenario (for example, whether the failure occurred during the EAP request, DHCP discovery, and so on). Pausing the pointer over the circle provides a quick snapshot of information such as the exact time of failure, the type of failure, the client IP address, connection diagram analyzing the point of failure and so on. The failed path is denoted by a red arrow, as shown in the figure. The figure depicts a failure when EAP Identifier Mismatch happens.



### FIGURE 49 Failure Due to EAP Identifier Mismatch

- Yellow: Slow (long time to connect to connection)
- Gray: Disconnected

**Roaming** shows the connection events and detailed metrics of the client when it roams between multiple APs. You can select the menu to view the roaming AP details. You can also pause the pointer over the graph to view more information such as radio mode, spatial stream, bandwidth and so on. These details help in troubleshooting issues that arise when clients roam from one AP to another. A roaming event is identified with the following colors:

- Green: Successful roam. Pause the pointer over the dot for more information.
- Red circle with exclamation point: Failed connection. Pause the pointer over the dot for more information.

The **Connection Quality** shows the quality of the service the client experiences throughout of the network. The connection quality is identified with the following colors:

- Green: Good
- Red: Poor
- Yellow: Average

**Network Incidents** shows any incidents that affected the client. The incidents are classified (client connection, performance, and infrastructure), and are identified with the following colors and severities:

- Red: P1
- Dark Orange: P2

- Orange: P3
- Yellow: P4

The Timeline displays the history of events that occurred for this client during the time period displayed on the screen. It shows the client connected and disconnect events, the network incidents, and so on.

### NOTE

Clicking any network incident in the Timeline directs you to the Incident Details Page.

Based on the client access permissions set in the resource group, the client is only able to view the data for APs for which access permission are granted. If the client roams to an AP for which access permissions are not granted, the AP data is not available to view even though the connection between client and AP (roamed to) are established.

## **Occupancy Page**

Occupancy analytics data provides insights into space utilization within a facility, such as the most heavily used area or the predominantly least-used area within the facility.

The first step to performing the analysis is to divide the facility into sites. A site is a group of APs; a physical unit. Complete the following steps to create a site.

### FIGURE 50 Creating a Site

Deshboard	Occupa Total Sites: 8		O Create Site	APs selection	Settings	×	Jul 25 2021 12:45 to Jul 26 2021 12:45 • Create Site
Incidents Health Config Change Client Troubleshoot		CREATE SITE	DESCRIPTION *				<b>56m</b> ↑67.3%
Occupancy		STREET	01Y	POSTAL CODE	COUNTRY		
🚱 Report	#1: #2: #3:	Select labels from the list	or enter a new label			~	le-test (3h 13m) st with exclude (2h 37m) st (2h 36m)
👁 Admin	Sites Overview				Cancel	lext	on V Top 10 V
	75 50 50						

- 1. From the Occupancy page, click Create Site.
- 2. Enter the name of the site, a description (an area of the facility for which your are creating the site, for example, the gym, the lobby, the third floor, or a similar area), and the street, city, postal code, and country of the site. Also, select a label to identify the site or create a new label term.

### NOTE

You can include one or more labels for a site. Labels make searching for a particular site easy, especially when there are multiple sites within the network.
- 3. Click Next.
- 4. Select the APs you want to group within this site.
- 5. Click Next.
- 6. In the Settings page, set the maximum capacity per AP. Occupancy Analytics engine is always active and powers the email notification feature. Email notifications are designed to alert site owners when the occupancy reaches or exceeds 100% of maximum site capacity. Configuration for this feature is available in the Settings page. Based on the APs you selected, the number of APs are populated and the maximum capacity of the site is calculated and displayed. The site utilization is computed every 15min based on the maximum capacity set for the site. When the site utilization percentage reaches 100%, an email notification is sent to the address configured in the Settings page. You can include one or more e-mail addresses for communication to notify when the site utilization percentage reaches 100%.
- 7. Click Create. The site is created and displayed in the Sites Listing table.

You can view the occupancy details for specific site(s) with one or more labels from the top-right corner of the **Occupancy** page, using the **All sites** and **All labels** options.

# 

### FIGURE 51 Occupancy Page

The Occupancy page contains a number of components:

- Utilization tile
- Total In-Site Visitors tile
- Avg. Dwell Time tile
- Sites Overview chart
- Sites Listing table

# **Utilization Tile**

The **Utilization** tile displays the average site utilization percentage and the increase or decrease in utilization percentage from the previous time. An increase in average site utilization is displayed as a green number while a decrease is displayed as a red number. The **Utilization** tile also displays the top three clients utilizing the site.

### Al Analytics Occupancy Page

# FIGURE 52 Utilization, Total In-site Visitors, and Avg Dwell Time Tiles



# **Total In-Site Visitors Tile**

The **Total In-Site Visitors** tile displays the average number of visitors visiting the site and the increase or decrease in the number of in-site visitors from the previous time. An increase in average in-site visitors is displayed as a green number while a decrease is displayed as a red number. The **Total In-Site Visitors** tile also displays the top three clients visiting the site. A "visitor" is a device connected to an AP in the site with a unique MAC address.

# Avg. Dwell Time Tile

The **Avg. Dwell Time** tile displays the average amount of time in minutes a device is connected to an AP in the site, and the increase or decrease in the dwell time from the previous time. An increase in average dwell time is displayed as a green number while a decrease is displayed as a red number. The **Avg. Dwell Time** tile also displays the top three clients with the highest dwell times in the site.

# **Sites Overview Chart**

The **Sites Overview** chart provides a graphical representation (bubble chart) of the AP count, average dwell time, and in-site visitors. Selecting one of these parameters from the menu populates data related to the other two in the graph and provides multi-site data for comparison and analysis. For example, selecting **AP Count** from the menu, populates data pertaining to the in-site visitor on the Y-axis and the average dwell time on the X-axis. Pause the pointer over a bubble to view the site rank, average dwell time, AP count, and in-site visitors count. By default, the top 10 sites are displayed, however, you can view up to top 100 sites by using menu options.

## FIGURE 53 Sites Overview Chart



# **Sites Listing Table**

The **Sites Listing** table displays information such as the site name, labels, description, city, country, AP count, and time of site creation. The properties of each site can be edited using the Edit icon(?). Click the Report icon ( $\mathbb{R}$ ) to view the Site Report on page 75.

### **FIGURE 54 Sites Listing Table**

ck-test ck-test test red	Description only 4 aps site with exclude list	Address	Utilization 0% 95.2%	No. Of APs 4	Max Capacity	Created Time Jul 25 2021 13:30:59	/ 0 [
ck-test test red	2.50 August 1999						/ 0 8
	site with exclude list		95.2%	21			
				2.1	63	Jul 25 2021 13:30:15	0 🗊 🕻
ck-test t	test red sites		95.2%	21	63	Jul 25 2021 13:29:15	00
galore, india, bellandur	wfh	bellandur, bangalore, india, 560103	29.5%	21	210	Jul 24 2021 10:45:28	00
i	lobby A desc		1.1%	101	1,010	Jul 24 2021 10:44:53	1 1
e, india, karnataka, bellandur	wfh (	doddakanehalli, bangalore, india, 5	5%	20	200	Jul 24 2021 10:44:40	00
angalore, india, karnataka	home	Marathalli, bangalore, India, 560049	29.5%	21	210	Jul 24 2021 10:43:48	0 🗊 🖸
test I	lobby A desc		6%	53	530	Jul 24 2021 10:43:43	00
A.	india, karnataka, bellandur ngalore, india, karnataka	lobby A desc india, kamataka, bellandur wrfi ngalore, india, kamataka home	lobby A desc india, karnataka, bellandur vvfh doddakarnehalli, bangalore, india, 5 ngalore, india, karnataka home Marathalli, bangalore, india, 560049	lobby A desc 1.1% india, kamataka, bellandur wrfh doddakanehalli, bangalore, india, 5 5% engalore, india, kamataka home Marathalli, bangalore, india, 560049 28.5%	Iobby A desc     1.1%     101       india, kamataka, belandur     wfh     doddakanehalii, bangalore, india, 5     5%     20       ngalore, india, kamataka     home     Marathalii, bangalore, india, 500049     29.5%     21	Iobby A desc         1.1%         101         1,010           india, kamataka, belandur         wfh         doddakanehalli, bangalore, india, 5         5%         20         200           engalore, india, kamataka         home         Marathalli, bangalore, india, 560049         29.5%         21         210	Iobby A desc         1.1%         101         1,610         Jul 24 2021 10.44:53           india, kamataka, belandur         wfh         doddakanehalli, bangalore, india, 5         5%         20         200         Jul 24 2021 10.44:40           ngalore, india, kamataka         home         Marathalli, bangalore, india, 560049         29.5%         21         210         Jul 24 2021 10.43:48

# **Site Report**

The **Site Report** displays information specific to the selected site such as the site, utilization for a selected period, the avgerage dwell time of visitors, the total number of visitors in the site, and user information in both graphical and tabular formats.

The top portion of the report displays the number of APs grouped into the site and the duration for which you would like to view site data. Options include the last 24 hours and the last 7 days.

The **Site Report** consists of the following components:

- Utilization tile
- Total In-Site Visitors tile
- Avg. Dwell Time tile
- Utilization and Number of Users tile
- Dwell Time tile
- Clients table

# **Utilization Tile**

FIGURE 55 Utilization, Total In-Site Visitors, and Avg. Dwell Time for a Selected Site

Decupancy > Site Report		Jul 25 2021 13:19 to Jul 26 2021 13:19 ×					
bigsite No. of API: 20   Max Capacity 200   Address: doddalamehall, bangalone, india, 560103   Label(s): test, bangalone, india, kanataka, bellandar							
<b>4.5%</b> 177.5%	9 125% Total Instite Waters	1h 47m 119.8%					

The **Utilization** tile displays the utilization percentage for the selected site and the increase or decrease in utilization percentage from the previous time. An increase in site utilization is displayed as a green number while a decrease is displayed as a red number.

# **Total In-Site Visitors Tile**

The **Total In-Site Visitors** tile displays the number of visitors visiting the selected site and the increase or decrease in the number of in-site visitors from the previous time. An increase in in-site visitors is displayed as a green number while a decrease is displayed as a red number. A "visitor" is a device connected to an AP in the site with a unique MAC address.

# Avg. Dwell Time Tile

The **Avg. Dwell Time** tile displays the average amount of time in minutes a device is connected to an AP in the selected site, and the increase or decrease in the dwell time from the previous time. An increase in dwell time is displayed as a green number while a decrease is displayed as a red number.

# Utilization and Number of Users Tile

## FIGURE 56 Utilization and Number of Users Tile



The **Utilization and Number of Users** tile displays the site utilization and number of users in a time series graph and a heat map. In the time series graph, the utilization rate is displayed as a percentage and the number of users at a time is also displayed. Pause the pointer over the graph for more information. You can choose to view both the utilization rate and user count on the graph or choose only one of them by selecting the check boxes over the graph.

The heat map displays utilization as a percentage and user count per hour, over a 24-hour period, or over a 7-day period, and helps in analyzing these parameters at a glance. You can toggle between the percentage and user count to view either of the parameters. The number of users appears as a set of blue boxes. The depth of the colors for each box can vary and are mapped to the color-range legend atop the heat map. The hour when the user count is high appears as a dark blue box and the hour with the least number of users appears as a light blue box. Pause the pointer over a box to view the corresponding range into which it falls within the color-range legend atop the heat map. Similarly, site utilization appears as a dark red box when at its peak, and the percentage when at its least appears as a light red box.

# **Dwell Time Tile**

### FIGURE 57 Dwell Time Tile



The **Dwell Time** tile displays the dwell time of a client or device for the selected time period as a time series graph, bar graph, and heat map. The time series graph displays the average, maximum, and minimum dwell time information. Pause the pointer over the graph for more information. You can choose to view all the average, maximum, and minimum values on the graph or choose one or two of them by selecting the check boxes over the graph.

The bar graph displays the dwell time distribution over a time range such as the first 15 minutes, the second 15 minutes, from 30 minutes to 60 minutes, from 1 hour to 3 hours, from 3 hours to 8 hours, and 8 hours and longer. Each bar displays the percentage of dwell time for that time period.

The heat map displays the dwell time per hour for the period selected and helps analyze the dwell time of clients at a glance. Dwell time information per hour is displayed as a blue box. The box appears dark blue when dwell time is high and light blue when it is low. Pause the pointer over a box view the corresponding range into which it falls within the color-range legend atop the heat map.

# **Clients Table**

### **FIGURE 58 Clients Table**

fisitors Info 🔘	Excluded Vialtara								
					Q Jearch			1.5	enerit
Username	Hodiname	MAC Address	IP Address	Total Dwell Time	Max Dwell Time	Mir Dwell Time	Avg. Dwell Time	Detais	East
185a0#295dz8	inckas-PC	TRESPONDENCE	10.174.96.36	230 13m	238 15m	23h 15 v	23h 1 3m	(2) N	
ola/71933#7d	Dev AP-0.PC	F/ A4071(92:3F:7D	10.174.96.35	1 Oh Sm	4h 20m	13er	an .	🖾 N	
180971203949	n.ckas#C	F6 09/21 40 D9:49	10.174.96.28	86 dom	3h 47m	13er	1H stem		
2427032ad1u8	AP Dec PC	7477082A 01.48	10.177.96.40	ab èm	4lt 3m	15m	1H-42m	🖾 N	
::839:d945264	SH VA1	080900945254	10.174.96.79	ah asin	1h Bm	7m Mis	37m 16s		
9460000b3b7	LP MAMIR1	34853G 50383 67	10.174.36.37	22m 53u	15m 28s	7m Bils	*** m Difes		
200600823005	Unknown	70240027-04 At	10.174.36.31	14m 17s	2m 54s	2m 2%s	2m 51s	🖾 N	
pp4b597de16d	ittons	5A 48:59:70:11 80	10.174.36.34	1 2m 50a	ām 23s	der 75s	6m 25s	🖾 N	
d2b8ac29/21d	Mohd: Phone	02. HELER. 290-92.10	10.174.96.33	* Om 35	10n ás	10m 2s	'0m 2s	<b>1</b>	1
Visitura Info	Excluded Visitors								
MAC AND	***	divergence.		(lesterme	B* address		Constrol At		induction
02:01 54:02	0000	Uningen		Univown	13,174,96.6		Jul 24 2021 19:56:26		

The **Clients** table displays information about the top thousand clients. You can use the **Search** field to look for clients by username, hostname, client MAC address, or client IP address. The **Clients** tab displays client information such as the device name, MAC address, IP address, hostname, dwell time (total, average, maximum, and minimum), and contains links to the **Client Details** page and the **Client Troubleshooting** page. Click the Exclude

## Al Analytics Occupancy Page

icon ( $\bigcirc$ ) to remove the selected client from the **Site Report** statistics. After the client is excluded, the client information is removed from the **Clients** tab and populated in the **Excluded Visitors** tab. The list of excluded clients for the site is maintained in this tab. Including or excluding clients updates the graphs, heat maps, bar charts and time series graphs in the tiles of the **Site Report**.

The Excluded Visitors tab displays information about the clients that were removed from the analysis, such as the MAC address, username,

hostname, and created time. Clicking the Add Back icon (<sup>(+)</sup>) returns the client back to the **Site Report** for analysis.. The client is also repopulated back into the **Clients** tab by refreshing the information in the charts of the **Site Report**.

# **Network Health**

•	Testing Client Services	. 79	9
•	Network Health Test Report	. 83	3

# **Testing Client Services**

The Network Health page allows users to test LAN, WAN and connectivity to application servers with ease. .

APs will emulate as virtual clients and perform the end-to-end connectivity tests (such as EAP, RADIUS, DHCP, DNS, ping, and traceroute) thereby connecting to a Wi-Fi network and the internet thereafter. It also performs speed tests to determine the quality of the connection. This feature therefore offers a comprehensive, end-to-end testing mechanism for users. You can create tests and customize them based on your network requirements. For example, you can create a test to determine network connectivity for a subset of APs within your network. There is no limitation on the number of APs selected to perform these tests. APs continue to serve actual clients while performing these tests. It is important to note that these tests generate test traffic over the wired interface. Mesh APs cannot participate in Network Health tests.

Follow these steps to create a test:

### 1. From the navigation bar, click **Network Health**.

The **Network Health** page is displayed containing information about the test created earlier such as the test name, number of APs tested, last run time, test results and so on. It also displays the total number of tests created, number of tests that passed and failed, and those that are pending and yet to be run on the network.

### FIGURE 59 Network Health Page

0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	Network Health  O Cotal Tests: 90 Commune						Create Test	
0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	Name	APE		Run	Last Run	APs Under Test	Last Result	
0ffine-check       1 APs       0 Apr 07 2001 12:5432       1 APs       0% pass       0         0ffine-check       1 APs       0 1       > Apr 07 2021 11:52:12       1 APs       0% pass       0         1 APs       0 1       > Apr 07 2021 11:52:12       1 APs       0% pass       0								
Offine-unspoorted-check       IAPE       Apr 07 2021 14:52:12       IAPE       0% pass       0         Ingle-check       IAPE       IAPE       Image: Check instantspoorted-check       Image: Check instantspoorted-check instantspoorted-c	dnotheck	1 APs	Q / D	•	Apr 09 2021 14:05:43	1 APs	0% pass	Ċ
raji/+bosptallry-h550       3 APs       I       Apr07 2021 11:10.24       3 APs       0% pass       I         SV1       1 APs       I       I       I       I       Apr05 2021 10:52.57       1 APs       0% pass       I         SARAVANAN 16 60       1 APs       I       I       I       I       Mor 31 2021 21:1-422       1 APs       100% pass       I         62       1 APs       I <td< th=""><th>Offine-check</th><th>1 APs</th><th>Q 🖉 🛈</th><th>•</th><th>Apr 07 2021 12:54:32</th><th>1 APs</th><th>0% pass</th><th>관</th></td<>	Offine-check	1 APs	Q 🖉 🛈	•	Apr 07 2021 12:54:32	1 APs	0% pass	관
SV1       1 Al*s       1 Al*s       April 05 2021 06:52.57       1 Al*s       0% pass       2         SARAVANAN 18 60       1 APs       1 APs       1 P       Mer 31 2021 21:14:22       1 APs       100% pass       2         62       1 APs       1 APs       1 APs       1 P       1 APs       0% pass       2         62       1 APs       1 APs       1 APs       1 APs       1 APs       0% pass       2         62       1 APs       1 APs       1 APs       1 APs       1 APs       0% pass       2         63       SARAVANANOPEN-2       1 APs       1 APs       1 APs       0% pass       2	Offline-unspported-check	1 APs	Q / D	•	Apr 07 2021 14:52:12	1 APs	0% pass	샵
SARAVANAN 18 60       1 APs       Image: Control of the contro	rajlv-hospitality-h550	3 APs	Q / Û	•	Apr 07 2021 11:10:24	3 APs	0% pass	G
522     1 APs     APs     Ars     015 pass     015 pass       SARAVANAN-OPEN-2     1 APs     If     Mar 26 2021 15 25:53     1 APs     015 pass	SV1	1 APs	Q / Ū	•	Apr 05 2021 06:52:57	1 APs	0% pass	C
SARWAN-OPEN-2 1 APs 🗔 🖉 🕅 🕨 Mar 26 2021 15 25:53 1 APs 0% pass 💈	SARAVANAN 18 60	1 APs	Q / D	•	Mar 31 2021 21:14:22	1 APs	100% pass	만
	572	1 APs	₽∥ù	•	Mar 30 2021 22:59:25	1 APs	0% pass	관
MLI533403 3 APs 🔂 🕢 👔 🕨 Mar 24 2021 11 47:45 3 APs 65.67% pass 🖸	SARAVANAN-OPEN-2	1 APs	Dø i	•	Mar 26 2021 15:25:53	1 ΑΡε	0% pass	Ċ
	MLIS30403	3 APs	Q / Ū	•	Mar 24 2021 11:47:49	3 APs	66.67% pass	C
SAMAYANAN-OPEN-CITECK - 📑 🧷 🛅 🕨 Met 31 2021 18 21:19 2 APs 0% pass	SARAVANAN-OPEN-CITECK		Q D	•	Mar 31 2021 18:21:19	2 APs	0% pass	ď

- Name: Displays the name of the test
- Type: Select from options such as On-Demand, Daily, Weekly, Monthly. Selecting Daily presents an option to choose the time of the day to run the test. Selecting Weekly presents options to select the day of the week and time for the test while selecting Monthly presents options to select the date of the month and time to run the test.
- APs: Displays the number of APs in the zone
- Run: Click to run the test
- Last Run: Displays the timestamp of the last test run on the AP
- APs Under Test: Displays the number of APs that have been tested
- Last Result: Displays test success as a percentage. For example, if all the APs within the zone passed the test criteria, then 100% success is displayed as the result. If the test is ongoing, then the status "In progress" is displayed. For example, "In progress... (2 of 16APs tested)"

Click  ${}^{\textcircled{}}$  to view the test results.

### 2. Click Create Test.

The **Create Test** page is displayed.

CREATE TEST				
FST NAMF				
LIENT TYPE				
Virtual Client Virtual Wireless Client				
YPE				
On-Demand				
			Cancel	Next
PS SELECTION				
Network	<b>^</b>	Q Search		
			0 of 0 A	Ps selecte
■ ✓ 13f-sz07 (All APs selected)				
Alphanet-BDC (All APs selected)				
anindya-vsz-e-cluster				
BDC-FT-SARAVANAN				
BDC-SARAVANAN-3				
🖲 🗹 BHN-Scale-SZ300 (All APs selected)				
B bugbash				
	•			
<ul> <li></li></ul>	•			
<ul> <li></li></ul>	•		Back	Next
<ul> <li></li></ul>	•		Back	Next
	₹ APs selec	tion Se	C	Next
<ul> <li></li></ul>		tion Se	Back	Next
CHANGE-SARAVANAN-FT-100 CHANGE-SARAVANAN-ET-100 CHANGE-SARAVANAN-ET-100 CHANGE-SARAVANAN-ET-100 Create test SETTINGS	APs selec		C	Next
CHANGE-SARAVANAN-FT-100  CHANGE-SARAVANAN-ET-100  Create test	APs selec	tion Se DNS SERVER	C	Next
CHANGE-SARAVANAN-FT-100 CHANGE-SARAVANAN-ET-100 CHANGE-SARAVANAN-ET-100 CHANGE-SARAVANAN-ET-100 Create test SETTINGS	₹ APs selec		C	Next
CHANGE-SARAVANAN-FT-100 CHANGE-SARAVANAN-ET-100 CHANGE-SARAVANAN-ET-100 CHANGE-SARAVANAN-ET-100 Create test SETTINGS	APs selec	DNS SERVER	C	Next
CHANGE-SARAVANAN-FT-100  CHANGE-SARAVANAN-FT-100  CHANGE SARAVANAN ET 100  Create test  SETTINGS  MLAN	APs selec	DNS SERVER Default  Custom	C	Next
		DNS SERVER Default  Custom	C	Next
		DNS SERVER	C	Next
		DNS SERVER	C	Next
CHANGE-SARAVANAN-FT-100  CHANGE-SARAVANAN-FT-100  CHANGE SARAVANAN ET 100  Create test  SETTINGS WLAN   AUTHENTICATION TYPE   WPA2-Personal   RADIO BAND   © 2.4. GHZ		DNS SERVER	C	Next
CHANGE-SARAVANAN-FT-100  CHANGE-SARAVANAN-FT-100  CHANGE SARAVANAN ET 100  Create test  SETTINGS WLAN   AUTHENTICATION TYPE   WPA2-Personal   RADIO BAND   © 2.4. GHZ		DNS SERVER	C	Next

- 3. Enter a name for the test
- 4. Select the Client Type options include Virtual Client and Virtual Wireless Client.

Service Validation now supports 2 options - Virtual Client and Virtual Wireless Client. For the Virtual Client option, the target AP to be tested will itself emulate as a Wi-Fi client and test the connection stages, without any actual RF transmission over the air. The benefit of this option is that Service Validation tests for the non-wireless portion of the network (e.g. DHCP, RADIUS, DNS, etc.) and can be simultaneously tested quickly over a large number of APs with no impact on existing Wi-Fi services.

For the Virtual Wireless Client option, there will be actual RF transmissions over the air. For every target AP to be tested, a corresponding "station AP" is selected. The station AP is a neighboring AP with the best signal strength, and during the test, this station AP will behave as a station (i.e. a Wi-Fi client) and wirelessly connect to the target AP, just like a regular Wi-Fi client, for the test. The benefit of this option is that the Service Validation test will comprehensively cover both wireless and wired portions of the network. However, during this test, the station AP may need to switch its operating channel to be the same as the target AP. This change in channel may cause some disruptions to the end user Wi-Fi experience (e.g. during video calls). Thus, when Virtual Wireless Client is selected, the test procedure will be done one AP at a time to minimize disruption to the network, resulting in a longer test duration compared to the Virtual Client option.

### NOTE

For Service Validation with virtual wireless client, only a neighbor on the same radio band can be used as the station AP. For example, if AP-1 has its 2.4 GHz radio turned off, it will not be used as the station AP for AP-2 even if AP-1 is the closest to AP-2.

After you choose one of the options, the Service Validation test cannot be modified. You can however create another test or clone this test to change the client type.

- 5. Click **Next**. The AP selection page is displayed.
- 6. Select the APs you want to include to the test from the network.

Click Next. The Settings page is displayed.

Configure the following options:

• WLAN: Select the WLAN

7.

- Authentication Type: after the WLAN is created, RUCKUS Analytics automatically selects the authentication method. However, you can still manually select the method as necessary.
- Radio Band: Select the radio frequency that you want to test the APs at options include 2.4 GHz, 5GHz or both these frequencies
- Username: Enter the username. Some authentication methods such as OpenAuth and WPA2-Personal do not demand entry of login credentials but others such as WISPr and Web Authentication would require you to enter your login credentials. For some authentication methods such as Guest Access, the username is already populated requiring only password entry.
- Password: Enter the password
- DNS: Select one of the options Default or Custom to assign IP address to APs
- Ping Destination Address: Enter the IP address (internal or external) or URL of the ping destination
- Traceroute Destination Address: Enter the IP address or URL of the traceroute destination
- 8. Click **Save** to save the test configuration.

After the test is created, its is displayed in the **Network Health** page.

You can click Run to run the test to determine the network connectivity. After you run the test, results of the test are displayed under Last Result.

Click the Clone, Edit and Delete icons respectively to clone the test, edit test configuration options and to delete it ( ). You can only edit the test that you create.

# **Network Health Test Report**

The **Network Health** test report provides granular information about the test result which aids in better network analysis. It provides a step-by-step analysis of the various connection stages the AP has to go through before establishing network connectivity, there by, being able to identify the reason for failure or error if there is one.

The Network Health Report consists of the following components:

- Overview tab
- Details tab

### NOTE

One year is the data retention period for all Network Health tests and reports.

# **Overview Tab**

The **Overview tab** of the **Network Health** Report displays information about the test configuration that was used while creating the test. The Execution section displays information about the average ping time in ms, upload and download speeds in Mbps, and percentage of APs within that zone that passed the test criteria. In this report, only 3 out of the 16 APs passed the test, therefore the **% of APs which Passed** is displayed as 18.75%. Additionally, a small capsule is displayed next to these values which displays the values derived by comparing current values with the results from the previous test. If the values improved compared to previous test results, the capsule is displayed green and colored red if current values were lower than the previous one. For example, in this report, we can interpret that the average ping time has reduced by 1.75ms when compared to the previous result. Therefore, the capsule is colored green.

#### Aug 19 2020 17:44:4 APs Under Test: 16 | Test Result: In progress... (7 of 16 APs tested) | WLAN: SG-SARAVANAN-DPSK | Radio Band: 5 GHz | Authentication Method: WPA2-Personal Overview TEST CONFIGURATION EXECUTION SG-SARAVANAN-DPSK % of APs which Passed Average Ping Time Average Upload Average Download 5 GHz 18.75% (18.75% 4.58ms 4.58ms 2.13 Mbps (1.64 Mbps) 3.56 Mbps (8.33 Mbps WPA2-Personal Total Score: 16 APs under test 3 Success • 0 Failure • 4 Error Default google.com 100 % google.com Enabled 90 % 80 % 70 % 60 % 50 % 40 % 30 % 20 % 10 % 0% 802.11 Authentication Association PSK DHCP DNS Ping

FIGURE 61 Network Health Report: Overview Tab

Total Score displays the total number of APs being tested and their status. Following statuses are displayed:

- Success (green)
- Failure (red)
- Error (orange)

### NOTE

Test success is achieved only when the AP passes all the tests for each connection tests such as 802.11 Authentication, Association, PSK, DHCP, DNS, and Ping.

For example, in this report, only 3 out of 16 APs in the zone passed the test, no APs failed and 4 APs showed errors. An error is usually displayed when the test cannot be performed, for example, when an AP is unavailable or unresponsive.

The **Test Time** field on the top-right corner of the page displays a log of all the previous tests that were executed with details about the test status and a links to the test reports.

### FIGURE 62 Test Time Log

				TEST TIME Aug 19 20	)20 17:44
APs Under Test	Success	Failure	Error	Test Time	Links
16	3	0	4	Aug 19 2020 17:44:42	C
16	0	1	1	Aug 19 2020 17:40:23	Ċ
16	2	1	0	Aug 19 2020 17:35:39	C
16	1	1	0	Aug 19 2020 17:20:54	C
1	1	0	0	Aug 06 2020 16:46:31	C
1	0	1	0	Aug 06 2020 16:46:08	C
1	1	0	0	Aug 06 2020 16:45:38	C
1	0	1	0	Aug 06 2020 16:40:35	C

# **Details Tab**

The Details tab of the Network Health Report displays detailed information about the status of the authentication stages.

# FIGURE 63 Network Health Report: Details Tab

Overview	Details									
AP Name	AP MAC	802.11 Auth	Association	PSK	DHCP	DNS	Ping	TraceRT	Upload	Download
RuckusAP	0C:F4:D5:07:C2:70	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	٢	Pending	Pending
RuckusAP	E8:1D:A8:17:62:F0	Error	Error	Error	Error	Error	Error	٢	Error	Error
RuckusAP	EC:58:EA:22:66:20	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	٢	Pending	Pending
RuckusAP	F0:B0:52:28:B6:90	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	٢	Pending	Pending
RuckusAP	18:4B:0D:24:5F:50	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	19.3ms	۲	8.21 Kbps	19.1 Kbps
RuckusAP	24:79:2A:1C:12:80	Error	Error	Error	Error	Error	Error	٢	Error	Error
RuckusAP	84:18:3A:09:CF:90	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending	٢	Pending	Pending
RuckusAP	8C:FE:74:27:B4:F0	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	Pass	10.9ms	۲	7.17 Kbps	7.94 Kbps
RuckusAP	B4:79:C8:12:8C:50	Error	Error	Error	Error	Error	Error	٢	Error	Error

The Details Tab of the Network Health Report displays the following:

- AP Name: Displays the name of the AP
- AP MAC: Displays the MAC address of the AP
- 802.11 Auth: Displays that status of the 802.11 authentication test

### NOTE

For all tests, the status includes Pass, Fail, Error, and Pending. You can pause the pointer over the test status capsule to know more about the reason for success, failure, or error.

- Association: Displays that status of the Association authentication test
- PSK: Displays that status of the PSK authentication test
- DHCP: Displays that status of the DHCP authentication test
- DNS: Displays that status of the DNS authentication test
- Ping: Displays that status of the Ping authentication test. The time taken for the ping response is also recorded in ms in the capsule.
- Traceroute: Displays the traceroute details such as number of network hops, time taken between hops for successful ping operations.

Pause the pointer over the tarceroute icon ( ④) for more information. It is enabled only when all authentication stages are passed successfully.

- Upload: Displays the upload speed of the network. **Timeout** is displayed if the speed test times out for some reason.
- Download: Displays the download speed of the network. Timeout is displayed if the speed test times out for some reason.

# **Testing Video Call Quality**

•	Video Call QoE Workflow	87
•	Creating a Test Call	88
•	Video Call Test Report	90

The Video Call QoE page allows network administrators to test the quality of video calls made through applications, such as Zoom, over the Wi-Fi network.

Because video calls have high bandwidth requirements, they are susceptible to issues such as latency and jitters which can be analyzed and resolved with the help of video call testing. The test results are captured in a report, which provides insight into various network parameters, pointing to potential corrective action that can enhance video quality.

The **Video Call QoE** page displays information about the test calls created, such as the status of the calls, the number of participants, the creation time and end time of the call, the quality of experience (QoE), and a link to the report. If the QoE of a call is good, a green dot is displayed in the **QoE** column. If the QoE is poor, a red dot is displayed.

### FIGURE 64 Video Call QoE Page

B Deshboard	Video Call QoE • Tota Test Call: 233				Cr	eate Test Call
- off	Name	Created Time	Start Time	No. of Participants	Status	QoE
Service Validation						
Network Health Video Call QoE	зуzocm	Apr 22 2021 19:15:02			Invalid	. 3
an	MinimaltimeTestingforoudio+video	Apr 22 2021 09:34:19	Apr 22 2021 09:35:43	2	Ended	•
E Report	Testingforaudio+video	Apr 22 2021 09:08:53	Apr 22 2021 09:10:22	2	Ended	•
Data Explorer	22ndfix NocudioNovideo try	Apr 22 2021 08:32:15	Apr 22 2021 08:34:18	2	invaild	
s Admin	22nd/ix-NoaudioNovideo	Apr 22 2021 06:51:21	Apr 22 2021 06:57:10	2	Ended	• 🔮
	Supriya	Apr 22 2021 02:04:10			Invalid	· 😼
	serevenan-18-18-5253	Apr 21 2021 23:41:59		•	Invalid	· C
	sara-18-5253	Apr 21 2021 23:11:24	Apr 21 2021 23:11:38	2	Invalid	· 6
	saravonan 5253	Apr 21 2021 22:46:59	Apr 21 2021 22:47:29	2	Ended	• 🔮
	TestingNovidcoNosudio	Apr 21 2021 18:43:47	Apr 21 2021 18:47:02	2	Ended	•

# Video Call QoE Workflow

You can run a video call QoE test by following the steps listed in Creating a Test Call

After the test call is completed, a test call report is generated after approximately 8 to 10 minutes. For more information, refer to Video Call Test Report on page 90. You can click the icon to view the report.

In the report, select the client MAC address of the participants to view the video call QoE.If the call quality is good, the Video Call QoE displays in a green capsule. If the call quality is poor, it appears in a red capsule. Wi-Fi connection quality directly impacts the video call QoE. If the Wi-Fi connection quality of both participants is good, the video call QoE is good, and vice versa. Wi-Fi connection quality is influence by various factors, such as RSS, SNR, throughput estimate, and average MCS (downlink).

Selecting the client MAC address displays the Client Troubleshooting Page on page 70 and clicking the AP MAC address displays the AP Details Report on page 142.

# FIGURE 65 Selecting the Client MAC Address and Viewing Video Call QoE



# **Creating a Test Call**

Complete the following steps to create a test call.

- 1. From the navigation bar, click Video Call QoE.
- 2. Click Create Test Call.

### NOTE

Only network administrators can create test calls and these calls can be attended only by clients within the RUCKUS Wi-Fi network.

3. In Test Name, enter the name for the test you wish to perform.

### 4. Click Create.

A **Test Call Info** page is displayed containing information about the test name, a link to make the Zoom call, and prerequisites. Clicking the link takes you to the Zoom Meeting web user interface. As with any Zoom meeting, you can edit the audio and video settings, chat with participants (only two in this case), record the meeting, use the reactions icons, share the screen, and so on.

Only two participants are allowed on the call and they must join the call immediately. For best analysis, both participants must be on the call for at least five minutes, enabling audio and video features on the call.

The MAC address of the participants must be added manually every time a report is generated. Reports are not generated if both participants are connected through a wired network or if no participants join the meeting.

# FIGURE 66 Sample Test Call Info Page

TEST CALL INFO	;
TEST NAME	
Test	
CALL DETAILS	
The meeting is accessible by clicking the URL below. Copy and share the URL with other participants.	
https://zoom.us/j/94879718826?pwd=YktzOU5OcGVyeG43K3c1WlpKcDQydz09	
PRE REQUISITES	
For optimal test results, you are asked to	
1. Be on the call for at least 5-7 minutes.	
2. Share both video and audio.	
3. Connect to WiFi over Ruckus AP.	
4. Use zoom application for the test call.	
DISCLAIMER	
Please take note that participation in this Zoom test call is entirely voluntary, and by doing so, you are agreeing to share information will Zoom Video Communications, Inc. Please refer to Zoom privacy statement for more details https://explore.zoom.us/trust/privacy.	th

# **Video Call Test Report**

You can collect video call metrics from the test report and analyze them to improve call quality. Quality metrics such as jitter, latency, packet loss, and video frame rate are displayed in addition to call details. This information is displayed for both participants in the call.

### FIGURE 67 Video Call Report



The Video Call Report contains the following components:

- Participants Details table
- Zoom Call Statistics tile

# **Participants Details Tile**

The **Participants Details** tile displays exhaustive information about the call, such as the participant name, client MAC address, IP address, client MAC address, network type, duration of the call, AP name and MAC address, SSID, radio frequency, Wi-Fi connection quality, and so on. You can select the MAC address of the client by clicking the (edit icon) ?. You can also pause the pointer over the status capsule in the **Wi-Fi Connection Quality** column for more information about RSS, SNR, throughput estimate, and average MCS (downlink). A video call of good quality is displayed as a green capsule in the **Wi-Fi Connection Quality** column, and a poor quality call is displayed as a red capsule. You must click the edit icon, and select the client for each participant to view the Wi-Fi statistics.

# **Zoom Call Statistics Tile**

The Zoom Call Statistics tile provides a graph or table representation of jitters, latency, packet loss, and video frame rate experience in the call.



## FIGURE 68 Zoom Call Statistics: Graph and Table Views

- Jitter: This graph displays jitters produced during the call in milliseconds (ms) for both participants for the duration of the call. The participant with lower jitter values experienced better call quality. You can also select the check box next to the participant name to view data only for the selected participant. By default, data pertaining to both participants is displayed.
- Latency: This graph displays latency (delay) produced during the call in milliseconds (ms) for both participants for the duration of the call. The participant with lower latency values experienced better call quality because there was minimum or no delay in audio and video transmission. You can also select the check box next to the participant name to view data only for the selected participant. By default, data pertaining to both participants is displayed.
- Packet Loss: This graph displays the percentage of data packets lost during video and audio transmission for both participants. The participant with lower values experienced better call quality because there was minimum or no data loss during audio and video transmission. You can also select the check box next to the participant name to view data only for the selected participant. By default, data pertaining to both participants is displayed.
- Video Frame Rate: This graph displays the number of video frames transmitted and received between both participants during the call. If the video call was successful for both participants, these values will be the same. The participant with lower frames per second experiences poor video quality. You can also select the check box next to the participant name to view data only for the selected participant. By default, data pertaining to both participants is displayed.

# Report

•	Using the Overview Dashboard: Content Panel	93
•	Wireless Network Report	95
•	Wired Network Report	101
•	Inventory - APs Report	106
•	Inventory - Controllers Report	
•	Inventory - Switches Report	118
•	WLAN Report	122
•	Clients Report	127
•	Client Health Dashboard	132
•	Applications Report	135
•	Airtime Utilization Report	138
•	AP Details Report.	142
•	Client Details Report	152
•	Switch Details Report Dashboard	156
•	Comparison Reports Dashboard	160
•	PCI Profiles	163

# **Using the Overview Dashboard: Content Panel**

The Overview Dashboard is the main page displayed from the **Report** menu. It provides an overview of some important statistics of your Wi-Fi network.

## FIGURE 69 Overview Dashboard : Top Portion



The top right corner of the Reports pages display options to share and export reports in PDF and CSV formats. You can also share them with recipients over e-mails on-demand or periodically by configuring a schedule (daily, weekly and monthly).

Using the Overview Dashboard: Content Panel

The top portion of the **Overview Dashboard** shows the following tiles:

- Controller: Displays the number of controllers being used in your Wi-Fi network. The green and red dots show the number of active (green) and inactive (red) controllers.
- Access Points: Shows the number of APs in the network. The green, red, and yellow dots show the number of active APs (green), inactive APs (red), and provisioned, in discovery, or rebooting APs (yellow).
- Switches: Shows the number of switches in the network. The green, red, and yellow dots show the number of active switches (green), inactive switches (red), and provisioned, in discovery, or rebooting switches (yellow).
- Network Usage Overview: Shows the relationship between the number of clients and the total traffic in the network. The bubble chart contains bubbles of different colors that indicate different dimensions of the network, including application, domain, OS type, zone, AP, system, AP group, switch, and SSID. Pause the pointer on an individual bubble to display the number of connected clients and traffic information. Bubble sizes vary depending on their values (except for APs and Switches).

# FIGURE 70 Overview Dashboard: Middle Portion



The middle portion of the Overview Dashboard shows the following tiles:

- Alarms: Displays the most frequently occurring alarms in the network. Pause the pointer over a color or name to display the full name of the alarm. Go to the Data Explorer dashboard for more information about alarms.
- Events: Displays the most frequently occurring events in the network. Pause the pointer over a color or name to display the full name of the event. Go to the Data Explorer dashboard for more information about events.
- Top APs by Client Count: Displays the APs being accessed by the most clients. This information is also represented in more detail in the Wireless Report.

#### Total Wireless Traffic Unique Wireless Sessions WLANs Tx (161.9 GB) 1.235 -----98 193.5 Rx Total Rate Tx Total Rate sions 12 7 TE ⇒ 1.287 m AVE Radios Applications (Wireless) Did you know? 10.02 K Apps · 2 % of sessions last week were unauthorized 6 GHz 2.4 GHz · 91 % of user traffic goes through 15% of APs last week 13.2 1.872 43.16.96 total traffic iperf · Busiest WLAN in terms of users last week was ODA-Guest, accounting for 36 % of total 10.137.48.28 10.1.. 1.8 % total traffic 1.62 % total traffic http protocol ove...

FIGURE 71 Overview Dashboard: Lower Portion

The lower portion of the Overview Dashboard shows the following tiles:

- Total Traffic: Shows statistics about traffic received and transmitted by the access points, including the maximum and minimum rates of traffic. Go to the **Wireless Report** for more information about traffic.
- Total Unique Sessions: Shows the number of IEEE 802.11 sessions between all clients and APs on the network. Go to the Data Explorer dashboard for more information about sessions.
- WLANs: Displays the top SSIDs by traffic, which is also shown in the WLANs Report. Pause the pointer over a portion of the donut display to obtain more information about each SSID.
- Radios: Displays client data usage, in terabytes, for both the 2.4 GHz and 5.0 GHz networks. For more information about radios, go to the Airtime Utilization Reports.
- Applications: Shows the applications being used more frequently by the clients in the network. For more information about applications usage, go to the **Applications Reports**.
- "Did you know?": Provides a short, bulleted list about your system, such as the average duration of a session for a week, or the busiest SSID. The "Did you know?" section is updated every time you return to the **Overview Dashboard**.

# **Wireless Network Report**

The Wireless Network Report provides details of traffic, clients, and trends by APs, SSIDs, radio, or clients over time.

From the navigation bar, select **Report > Wireless Network**.

The following figure shows only the upper portion of the Wireless Network Report update.

# FIGURE 72 Wireless Network Report (Upper Portion Only)

Deshboard	Network - Wireless Report		AP All Switch All SSID All Radio All + May 14 2020 - May 15 2020 + Export
谷다 Al Anslytics	Overview		Traffic Distribution
Report           Overview           Worklock Extension           Wired Netwerk           ADr           Controllers           Beinichten           VLAN           Ciernils           Ciernils	Total APs Total APs 109 462.8 GB		Tx Tx Tx Rx
Application Antime Utilization AP Details Client Details Serich Details Comparison	Top APs by Traffic E III	6.295 GB 654-R510_13F-Q 3.725 GB	Total Traffic • 15 min •

The Wireless Network Report consists of the following components:

- Overview tile
- Traffic Distribution chart
- Top APs by Traffic tile
- Top APs by Client Count graph
- Traffic Trend graphs
- Traffic Over Time graph

# **Overview Tile**

The **Overview** tile of the **Wireless Network Report** provides a general overview of the entire network. It displays the following information, based on your selection of APs, SSID, radio, and date range filters.

- Total number of APs
- Total traffic and the average traffic rate
- Total traffic received and transmitted and the average traffic rate
- Total number of clients on the network

## FIGURE 73 Wireless Network Report: Overview Tile

Overview			
		ТВ, 154.7 Море 3 ТВ, 1.992 Glaps	5
Total APs			Total Clients
4260	<b>22.84</b> тв	2.143 Gbps	<b>179.6</b> k

# **Traffic Distribution Tile**

The **Traffic Distribution** donut chart displays the distribution of traffic types. Use this chart to display management traffic compared to user traffic, for example, based on your selection of APs, SSID, radio, and date range filters.

- Tx = Transmitted traffic
- Rx = Received traffic
- Mgmt = Management traffic
- Usr = User traffic
- Total = Total of all traffic

# FIGURE 74 Wireless Network Report: Traffic Distribution Tile

**Traffic Distribution** 



# Top APs by Traffic Tile

The Top APs by Traffic tile contains a donut chart and a graph. The donut chart and graph displays the APs with the highest traffic volume in the network.

In the tile, use the menus to specify the traffic type (**Tx**, **Rx**, or **Tx+Rx**) and the time period. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected AP details in the line graph.

## NOTE

The **Traffic Type** menu applies to both the donut chart and the line graph, but the time period applies to the line graph only. This restriction applies to all reports that appear in this format (a donut chart and line graph with the Rx-Tx traffic type and a time period menu).

# FIGURE 75 Wireless Network Report: Top APs by Traffic (Chart and Graph)



## NOTE

If you pause the pointer over the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the selected AP details.

In the Top APs by Traffic table, you can view a list of the APs with the highest traffic volume, sorted according to the selected table columns. Click

the gear icon ( k) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column.

You can select whether to display the top 10, 20, 50, or 100 APs by traffic volume from the filter. The number of rows per page can be defined using the **Rows per page** option in the table settings menu. Use the chart and table icons (

# FIGURE 76 Wireless Network Report: Top APs by Traffic (Table)

s by Traff	lic				These /	Ps consume 1	0.45 % (2.38	7 TB ) of the to	tal traffic (22.84 TB).	Top 10	APs
Index	AP Name	AP IP Address	Controller Name	Rx T	otal	Tx 1	fotal	Total 1	Traffic	Clients	
1	Your_Co_APName1	10.x.y.1	Your_Co_CTName1	(	731.1 MB	435.9 GB	1	435.6 G8		53	
2	Your_Co_APName2	10.x.y.2	Your_Co_CTName2	10.84 GB		366.3 GB		377.2 G8		119	
3	Your_Co_APName3	10.x.y.3	Your_Co_CTName3	20.73 G8		285.5 GB		306.2 GB		42	
4	Your_Co_APName4	10.x.y.4	Your_Co_CTName4		7.841 GB	296.5 GB		304.1 G8		82	
5	Your_Co_APName5	10.x.y.5	Your_Co_CTName5	6	8.963 GB	237.3 GB		246.3 GB		91	
6	Your_Co_APName6	10.x.y.6	Your_Co_CTName6		4.222 GB		174.5 GB		178.7 GB	255	
7	Your_Co_APName7	10.x.y.7	Your_Co_CTName7	0753	4,47 GB		161.5 GB		166 GB	28	
8	Your_Co_APName8	10.x.y.8	Your_Co-CTName8	0	10.01 GB		138.7 GB	0	148.7 GB	67	
9	Your_Co_APName9	10.x.y.9	Your_Co_CTName9	6	3.707 GB		142.7 08		146.4 GB	39	
10	Your_Co_APName10	10.x.y.10	Your_Co_CTName10		2.9 GB		131.3 GB		134.2 GB	120	

# **Top APs by Client Count Tile**

The **Top APs by Client Count** tile contains a donut chart and a graph. The donut chart and graph along display the APs with the most clients on the network.

In the tile, use the menu to specify the time period of 15 minutes, 1 hour, or 1 day. If you pause the pointer over the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected AP details in the line graph.

## FIGURE 77 Wireless Network Report: Top APs by Client Count (Chart and Graph)



In the **Top APs by Client Count** table, click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can select the top 10, 20, 50, or 100 APs count from the table settings menu. The number of rows per page can be defined using the **Rows per page** option in the table settings menu. Use the chart and table icons ( ) to toggle between the chart and table views.

## FIGURE 78 Wireless Network Report : Top APs by Client Count (Table)

Index	AP Name	AP IP Address	Controller Name	Clients	Rx Total	Tx Total	Total Traffic
1	Your_Co_APName1	10.x.y.1	Your_Co_CTName1	5.458 k	288.9 MB	2.416 GB	2.696 GE
2	Your_Co_APName2	10.x.y.2	Your_Co_CTName2	4.434 k	323.9 MB	1.171 GB	1,487 GE
3	Your_Co_APName3	10.x.y.3	Your_Co_CTName3	4.251 k	1.528 GB	969.4 MB	2.474 Gi
4	Your_Co_APName4	10.x.y.4	Your_Co_CTName4	4.15 k	190.3 MB	1.961 GB	2.147 G
5	Your_Co_APName5	10.x.y.5	Your_Co_CTName5	4,135 k	363.1 MB	4,182 GB	4.536 Gi
6	Your_Co_APName6	10.x.y.6	Your_Co_CTName6	3.821 k	289,3 MB	828.4 MB	1.092 Gi
7	Your_Co_APName7	10.x.y.7	Your_Co_CTName7	3.808 k	569.6 MB	13.12 GB	13.68 G8
8	Your_Co_APName8	10.x.y.8	Your_Co-CTName8	3.802 k	254.3 MB	1.049 GB	1.297 G
9	Your_Co_APName9	10.x.y.9	Your_Co_CTName9	3.708 k	169.9 MB	583.9 MB	753.8 M
10	Your_Co_APName10	10.x.y.10	Your_Co_CTName10	3.648 k	156.9 MB	1,85 G8	2.003 GE

# **Traffic Trend Graphs**

The Traffic Trend graphs of the Wireless Network Report display the traffic by usage and radio over time.

If you pause the pointer over the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the selected AP details.

### **Report** Wireless Network Report

**Traffic by Usage**: You can select the traffic by usage details from the check boxes listed in the legend on top of the graph: user, total received traffic, total transmitted traffic, the total received and transmitted traffic, and the management traffic. You can select a date range or a specific date on the line graph. You can specify a time period.

**Traffic by Radio**: You can select the traffic by the following radio details from the check boxes listed in the legend on top of the graph: 5 GHz, 2.4 GHz, and total traffic by radio details. You can select a date range or a specific date on the line graph. These options apply to the corresponding average traffic rate graphs as well.

# FIGURE 79 Wireless Network Report: Traffic Trend Graphs



# **Traffic Over Time Table**

The Traffic Over Time table of the Wireless Network Report allows you to compare traffic over multiple time periods.

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column.



# FIGURE 80 Wireless Network Report: Traffic Over Time Table

# **Wired Network Report**

The **Wired Network Report** provides details of total traffic, APs, and clients on the network. It also contains information regarding the received and transmitted traffic between them.

From the navigation bar, select **Report > Wired Network**.

### FIGURE 81 Wired Network Report (Upper Portion Only)



The Wired Network Report consists of the following components:

- Overview tile
- Traffic Distribution by Switch Model and Port Speed tile
- Top Switches by Traffic tile

- Top Switches by PoE Usage tile
- Top Switches by Errors tile
- Traffic Trend tile
- Error Trend tile

# **Overview Tile**

The Overview tile of the **Wired Network Report** provides the following information, based on your selection of the AP, SSID, Radio, and Date Range filters:

- Total number of APs
- Total traffic and the average traffic rate
- Total traffic received and transmitted and the average traffic rate
- Total clients on the network

# FIGURE 82 Wired Network Report: Overview Tile

Overview			
2	A	4 тв., 141.7 меря 8 тв., 1.179 серя	2
Total APs		Avg Rate	Total Clients
2270	14.04 тв	1.317 Gbps	33.27 k

# **Traffic Distribution by Switch Model and Port Speed Chart**

The **Traffic Distribution by Switch Model and Port Speed** chart of the **Wired Network Report** displays the distribution of traffic by port speed for each switch model being used.

Use this chart to display traffic distribution based on your selection of APs, SSID, Radio, and Date Range filters.



# FIGURE 83 Wired NetworkReport: Traffic Distribution by Switch Model and Port Speed Chart

# **Top Switches by Traffic Tile**

The **Top Switches by Traffic** donut chart and graph of the **Wired Network Report** display which wired switches have the most traffic. You can use the traffic menu to show total traffic, transmitted traffic only, or received traffic only; and use the time menu to specify the time granularity. If you pause the pointer over the donut chart or the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. You can click one of the areas of the donut chart to go to the Switch Details dashboard for the corresponding switch. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected switch details in the line graph.

## FIGURE 84 Wired Network Report Top Switches by Traffic Tile



Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can select the top 10 (default value), 20, 50, or 100 switches to display, or display all of the switch models. The number of rows per page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

# FIGURE 85 Wired Network Report Top Switches by Traffic Table

Index	Switch Name	R	×	т	×	Total	Traffic
1	east-icxstack-density	87.61 P8	8	89.89 PB		177.5 PB	
2	west-density-7650-stack	64.17 PB		65.22 P8		129.4 PB	
3	density-main-switch	45.06 PB	3	(	45.33 PB	90.4 P8	
4	ICX7450-32ZP Switch		4.316 PB	•	4.499 PB	C	8,815 PB
5	ICX7450-32ZP Router	ſ	3.224 PB	(	3.25 PB		6,474 PB
6	ICX7650-48ZP Router		91.87 TB		91.94 TB		183.8 TB
7	ICX7650-48ZP Router		4.813 TB		2.964 TB		7.776 TB
8	EBC-ICX7150-48ZP-SW01		3.12 TB	1	3.499 TB		6.619 TB
9	ICX7250-24P Switch		83.22 GB	1	120.2 GB		203.4 GB

# Top Switches by PoE Usage Tile

The **Top Switches by PoE Usage** donut chart and graph of the **Wired Network Report** display which wired switches are utilizing the most power over the Internet. You can use the menu to specify the time granularity.

If you pause the pointer over the donut chart or the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. You can click one of the areas of the donut chart to go to the **Switch Details** dashboard for the corresponding switch. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected switch details in the line graph.

# FIGURE 86 Wired Network Report: Top Switches by PoE Usage TIle



Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can select the top 10 (default value), 20, 50, or 100 switches to display, or display all of the switch models. The number of rows per page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

Index	Switch Name	PoE Utilization	PoE Total	% of PoE Utilized
1	east-icxstack-density	4.654 MW	8.88 MW	52.41 %
2	west-density-7650-stack	2.731 MW	4.488 MW	60.85 %
3	ICX7450-32ZP Router	727.1 KW	2.244 MW	32.4 %
4	ICX7650-48ZP Router	720 KW	4.488 MW	16.04 %
5	ICX7450-32ZP Switch	625.8 KW	4.488 MW	13.94 %
6	EBC-ICX7150-48ZP-SW01	195.9 KW	740 KW	26.48 %
7	ICX7650-48ZP Router	92.4 KW	4.488 MW	2.08 %
8	ICX7250-24P Switch	0 mW	370 KW	0.96
9	density-main-switch	0 mW	2.22 MW	0.96

### FIGURE 87 Wired Network Report: Top Switches by PoE Usage Table

# **Top Switches by Errors Tile**

The Top Switches by Errors donut chart and graph of the Wired Network Report display the error count for switches.

If you pause the pointer over the donut chart or the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. You can click one of the areas of the donut chart to go to the **Switch Details** dashboard for the corresponding switch. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected switch details in the line graph.

### FIGURE 88 Wired Network Report: Top Switches by Errors Tile



Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can select the top 10 (default value), 20, 50, or 100 errors to display, or display all of the errors. The number of rows per page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

### FIGURE 89 Wired Network Report: Top Switches by Error Table

Top Switches by Errors	=			Top 10 Em	ors 👻
Index	Switch Name	In Errors	Out Errors	Errors	۵
1	ICX7450-32ZP Router	0	0	0	
2	ICX7650-48ZP Router	0	0	0	
3	ICX7650-48ZP Router	0	0	0	
		4 1 🔻 of 1 🕨			

# **Traffic Trend Graph**

The **Traffic Trend** graph of the **Wired Network Report** contain two line graphs that provide traffic information about the wired switches in the network.

Use the menu to specify the time granularity of the graphs.

# FIGURE 90 Wired Network Report: Traffic Trend Graph



# **Error Trend Graph**

The **Error Trend** graph of the **Wired Network Report** contains a line graph that provides the error count information over time: In Errors, Out Errors, CRC, and In Discards.

Use the menu to specify the time granularity of the graph.

## FIGURE 91 Wired Network: Error Trend Graph



# **Inventory - APs Report**

The Inventory - APs Report provides details on AP inventory, such as AP reboots, AP software version, AP models and AP Alarms.

From the navigation bar, select **Report** > **APs**.

# FIGURE 92 Inventory - APs Report (Upper Portion Only)



The Inventory - APs Report consists of the following components:

- Overview tile
- Top APs By Offline Duration tile
- AP Count Trend tile
- AP Status Trends tile
- Top AP Models tile
- Top AP Software Versions tile
- Top 10 AP Reboot Reasons tile
- Top APs by Reboot Counts tile
- Top 10 AP Alarm Types tile
- APs Configured in Multiple Systems tile
- AP Details for Online/Offline Status tile
- AP Details for Other Statuses tile

### NOTE

All counts shown in bar charts, pie charts and tables are exact counts. The counts in trend charts are approximate.

# **Overview Tile**

The **Overview** tile provides a general overview of the APs on the network.

It displays the following information, based on your selection of APs, radio, and date range filters:

- Total APs
- APs with alarms
- APs with reboots
- Total reboots

# FIGURE 93 Inventory - APs Report: Overview Tile



# Top APs by Offline Duration Tile

The **Top APs by Offline Duration** tile contains a bar chart and a table. The chart/table along with the Inventory - APs Report displays the top 10 APs in the network that have been disconnected for the longest duration.

In the bar chart, use the menu to specify the time period. If you pause the pointer over the bar graph, an information box is displayed that allows you to obtain details on the selected data points.

## FIGURE 94 Inventory - APs Report: Top APs by Offline Duration (Chart)



Use the chart and table icons (

The table view displays the top APs based on which ones have been offline for the longest time. The APs are listed by AP name, IP address, location, model, controllers, and duration in the table.

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can select the top 10, 20, 50, or 100 APs by offline duration. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.
#### FIGURE 95 Inventory - APs Report: Top APs by Offline Duration (Table)

PS by Omin	e Duration					Top 10 A
Index	AP Name	AP IP Address	AP Location	AP Model	Controller Name	Offline Duration
1	Your_Co_APName1	10.x.y.1	Your_Co_APSite1	ZF-R710	Your_Co_CTName1	( 2y
2	Your_Co_APName2	10.x.y.2	Your_Co_APSite2	ZF-R700	Your_Co_CTName1	ty 11mo
3	Your_Co_APName3	10.x.y.3	Your_Co_APSite3	ZF-R600	Your_Co_CTName1	1y 9mo
4	Your_Co_APName4	10.x.y.4	Your_Co_APSite4	ZF-R510	Your_Co_CTName1	fy 9mo
5	Your_Co_APName5	10.x.y.5	Your_Co_APSite5	ZF-R500	Your_Co_CTName1	fy 9mo
6	Your_Co_AccessPoint1	172.16.z.1	Your_Co_APLocn1	ZF-T710	Your_Co_Controller2	1y 8mo
7	Your_Co_AccessPoint2	172.16.z.2	Your_Co_APLocn2	ZF-T301	Your_Co_Controller2	1y 8mo
8	Your_Co_AccessPoint3	172.16.z.3	Your_Co_APLocn3	ZF-T300	Your_Co_Controller2	ty 7mo
9	Your_Co_AccessPoint4	172.16.z.4	Your_Co_APLocn4	ZF-P300	Your_Co_Controller2	ty 5mo
10	Your_Co_AccessPoint5	172.16.z.5	Your_Co_APLocn5	ZF-T610	Your_Co_Controller2	1y 3mo

## **AP Count Trend Graph**

The AP Count Trend graph depicts how many APs in your network are being utilized over time.

To show APs being used over certain time periods, use the menu to specify the time period. If you pause the pointer over the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected AP details in the line graph ..

## AP Count Trend May 10 2017 - May 11 2017 -4,408 4,300

#### FIGURE 96 Inventory - APs Report: AP Count Trend Graph

May 10 2017 23:45

## **AP Status Trends Tile**

4,200 4,100 4,000

3,900 J May 10 2017 18:45

The AP Status Trends tile contains a donut chart and a graph that display the top APs by connection and uptime status, such as online, offline, provisioned, discovery, and other classifications.

May 11 2017 09:45

May 11 2017 04:45

Use the drop-down menu to specify the time granularity. If you pause the pointer over the donut chart and the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected AP details in the line graph.

15 min 💌

May 11 2017 18:45

Online APs 🗧 Total APs

May 11 2017 14:45

#### FIGURE 97 Inventory - APs Report: AP Status Trends Tile



## **Top AP Models**

The **Top AP Models** tile contains a donut chart and a graph. The donut chart and graph display the model type that is most often used in your network.

In the chart, use the menu to specify the time period. If you pause the pointer over the donut chart and the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected AP details in the line graph.

#### FIGURE 98 Inventory - APs Report: Top AP Models (Chart and Graph)



Use the chart and table icons (

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can select the top 10, 20, 50, or 100 models to display. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 99 Inventory - APs Report: Top AP Models (Table)

Top AP Models			Top 10 Models 👻
Index	AP Model	Number of APs w/ the Model	96 of APs w/ the Model
1	ZF-R710	1,206	25.94 %
2	ZF-R700	1,152	24.77 %
3	ZF-R600	717	15.42 %
4	ZF-R510	470	10.11 %
5	ZF-R500	327	7.03 %
6	ZF-H610	263	5.66 %
7	ZF-H500	184	3.96 %
8	ZF-R310	103	2.22 %
9	ZF-R300	94	2.02 %
10	ZF-R610	40	0.86 %
	<li>. 1 v</li>	of 1 🕨	

## **Top AP Software Versions Tile**

The **Top AP Software Versions** tile are represented as a chart and table. The donut chart and graph displays the most-used software versions in your network, and show how many APs are using each version.

In the chart, use the menu to specify the time period. If you pause the pointer over the donut chart and the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected AP details in the line graph.

#### FIGURE 100 Inventory - APs Report: Top AP Software Versions (Graph and Chart)



Use the chart and table icons (

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can also select the top 10 (default value), 20, 50, or 100 clients to display, or display all AP models. You can select the top 10, 20, 50, or 100 models to display. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 101 Inventory - APs Report: Top AP Software Versions (Table)

P Software Versions				Top 10 Version
Index	AP Version	Number of APs w/ the Version	96 of	APs w/ the Version
1	3.2.1.0.650	2,574	65.35 %	
2	3.4.1.0.329	1,260	6	27.1 %
3	3.1.2.0.76	278		5.98 %
4	3.1.1.0.349	220		4.73 %
5	3.1.2.0.134	212	۵,	4.56 %
6	3.1.2.0.150	42	(	0.9 %
7	3.1.1.0.329	19		0.41 %
8	9.12.0.0.340	14		0.3 %
9	3.1.1.0.398	8		0.17 %
10	Unknown	7	-	0.15 %

## **Top 10 AP Reboot Reasons Tile**

The Top 10 AP Reboot Reasons tile contains a donut chart and a graph that display the ten most common reasons why APs in your network have rebooted.

Use the menu to specify the time granularity. If you pause the pointer over the donut chart and the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares display the selected AP details in the line graph.

#### FIGURE 102 Inventory - APs Report: Top 10 AP Reboot Reasons Tile



## **Top APs by Reboot Count Tile**

The **Top APs by Reboot Count** tile contains a donut chart and a graph. The donut chart and graph display the top ten APs in your network that have rebooted most frequently.

Use the menu to specify the time granularity. If you pause the pointer over the donut chart and the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected AP details in the line graph.



#### FIGURE 103 Inventory - APs Report: Top APs by Reboot Count (Chart and Graph)

Use the chart and table icons (

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can select the top 10, 20, 50, or 100 models to display. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 104 Inventory - APs Report: Top APs by Reboot Count (Table)

os by Rebo	ot Count					Top 10 APs
Index	AP Name	AP IP Address	AP Location	# of Reboots	Last Reboot Date	Reason for Last Reboot
1	Your_Co_APName1	10.x.y.1	Your_Co_APsite1	16	May 11 2017 18:03	unknown reason
2	Your_Co_APName2	10.x.y.2	Your_Co_APSite2	13	May 11 2017 10:00	unknown reason
3	Your_Co_APName3	10.x.y.3	Your_Co_APSite3	8	May 11 2017 18:17	power cycle
4	Your_Co_APName4	10.x.y.4	Your_Co_APSite4	8	May 11 2017 18:17	power cycle
5	Your_Co_APName5	10.x.y.5	Your_Co_APSite5	8	May 11 2017 18:17	power cycle
6	Your_Co_AccessPoint1	172.16.z.1	Your_Co_APLocn1	6	May 11 2017 08:34	system recovery by wat
7	Your_Co_AccessPoint2	172.16.z.2	Your_Co_APLocn2	5	May 11 2017 00:28	AP rebooted by control
8	Your_Co_AccessPoint3	172.16.z.3	Your_Co_APLocn3	5	May 11 2017 15:47	AP lost SCG more than
9	Your_Co_AccessPoint4	172.16.z.4	Your_Co_APLocn4	4	May 11 2017 00:28	AP rebooted by control
10	Your_Co_AccessPoint5	172.16.z.5	Your_Co_APLocn5	4	May 10 2017 21:35	power cycle

## **Top 10 AP Alarm Types Tile**

The Top 10 AP Alarm Types donut chart and line graph display the ten alarm types that have most frequently occurred to APs in your network.

Use the menu to specify the time period. If you pause the pointer over the donut chart and the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected AP details in the line graph.

#### FIGURE 105 Inventory - APs Report: Top 10 AP Alarm Types Tile



## **APs Configured in Multiple Systems Tile**

The **APs Configured in Multiple Systems** table of the **Inventory - APs Report** shows you information about APs that have been associated with more than one controller.

In the **Controller Name** column, all controllers that the AP has been associated with are listed, separated by commas. The last-known controller that this AP has been associated with is listed in the **Last Controller Name** column.

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can select the top 10, 20, 50, or 100 models to display. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 106 Inventory - APs Report: APs Configured in Multiple Systems Table

Configured in M	ultiple Systems		Last Changed 10 APs ·		
AP Name	Controller Name	Controller Count	Last Status	Last Controller Name	4
Your_Co_APName1	Your_Co_CTName1, Your	2	online	Your_Co_CTName1	
Your_Co_APName2	Your_Co_CTName5, Your	2	online	Your_Co_CTName5	
Your_Co_APName3	Your_Co_CTName4, Your	2	online	Your_Co_CTName4	

## **AP Details for Online/Offline Status Table**

The AP Details for Online/Offline Status table of the Inventory - APs Report displays its status details based on AP name, IP address, location, model name, controller name, last status, and last status change.

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can select the top 10, 20, 50, or 100 models to display. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 107 Inventory - APs Report: AP Details for Online/Offline Status Table

Details for O	Inline/Offline Status						Last Changed 10 APs
Index	AP Name	AP IP Address	AP Location	AP Model	Controller Name	Last Status	Last Status Change
1	Your_Co_APName1	10.x.y.1	Your_Co_APsile1	ZF-R710	Your_Co_CTName1	Offline	2d 16h ago
2	Your_Co_APName2	10.x.y.2	Your_Co-APSite2	ZF-R700	Your_Co_CTName1	Offline	2d 16h ago
3	Your_Co_APName3	10.x.y.3	Your_Co_APSite3	ZF-R600	Your_Co_CTName1	Offline	2d 16h ago
4	Your_Co_APName4	10.x.y.4	Your_Co_APSite4	ZF-R510	YOur_Co_CTName1	Offline	2d 16h ago
5	Your_Co_APName5	10.x.y.5	Your_Co_APSite5	ZF-R500	Your_Co_CTName1	Offline	2d 16h ago
6	Your_Co_AccessPoint1	172.16.z.1	Your_Co_APLocn1	ZF-T710	Your_Co_Controller2	Offline	2d 16h ago
7	Your_Co_AccessPoint2	172.16.z.2	Your_Co_APLocn2	ZF-T301	Your_Co_Controller2	Offline	2d 16h ago
8	Your_Co_AccessPoint3	172.16.z.3	Your_Co_APLocn3	ZF-T300	Your_Co-Controller2	Offline	2d 16h ago
9	Your_Co_AccessPoint4	172.16.z.4	Your_Co_APLocn4	ZF-P300	Your_Co_Controller2	Offline	2d 16h ago
10	Your_Co_AccessPoint5	172.16.z.5	Your_Co_APLocn5	ZF-T610	Your_Co_Controller2	Offline	2d 16h ago

### **AP Details for Other Statuses Table**

The **AP Details for Other Statuses** table of the **Inventory - APs Report** displays the details for APs that are currently in a status other than online or offline.

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. You can select the top 10, 20, 50, or 100 models to display. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 108 Inventory - APs Report: AP Details for Other Statuses Table

Details for Ot	her Statuses					Last Changed 10
Index	AP Name	AP IP Address	AP Location	AP Model	Controller Name	Last Status
1	Your_Co_APName1	10.x.y.1	Your_Co_APSite1	2F-R710	Your_Co_CTName1	Provisioned
2	Your_Co_APName2	10.x.y.2	Your_Co_APSite2	ZF-R700	Your_Co_CTName1	Provisioned
3	Your_Co_APName3	10.x.y.3	Your_Co_APSite3	ZF-R600	Your_Co_CTName1	Unknown
4	Your_Co_APName4	10.x.y.4	Your_Co_APSite4	ZF-R510	Your_Co_CTName1	Discovery
5	Your_Co_APName5	10.x.y.5	Your_Co_APSite5	ZF-R500	Your_Co_CTName1	Provisioned
6	Your_Co_AccessPoint1	172.16.z.1	Your_Co_APLocn1	ZF-T710	Your_Co_Controller2	Provisioned
7	Your_Co_AccessPoint2	172.16.z.2	Your_Co_APLocn2	ZF-T301	Your_Co_Controller2	Provisioned

## **Inventory - Controllers Report**

The Inventory - Controllers Report provides details on controller inventory, including resource and license utilization.

From the navigation bar, select Report > Controllers.

#### FIGURE 109 Inventory - Controllers Dashboard (Upper Portion Only)

MSCOPE ICKUS	Analytics US	Q Search	Clients •			Bhumika ly	engar   Ruckus Wireless,
	Inventory -	Controllers Report					May 14 2020 - May 14
	Overview						
iori 🔾	Í	Ruckus	Total Conte			17 SmartZones	
	Resource	Utilization					
	Resource	Utilization Controller Name	Controller Serial	CPU Utilization	Memory Utili	ization	Disk Utilization
			Controller Serial 982075KAQQCP3V1KWKQ24W9BMS1Q	CPU Utilization 18.15 %	Memory Utili	ization	Disk Utilization
	52	Controller Name				zation	Disk Utilization
	52	Controller Name -SARAVANAN-MLISA-1	9820T5KAQGCP3V1KW6G24W9BMS1Q	18.15 %	12.96 W	zation	Disk Utilization
	52	Controller Name -SARAVANAN-MILISA-1 -SARAVANAn-MILISA-4	982075KAQGCP3V1KW6G24W9BMS1Q 982035CGW7XVJWVAVTK57FKR1N4E	18.15 %	( 22.95 N	zation	Disk Utilization
	52	Controller Name -SARAVANAN-MUISA-1 -SARAVANAn-MUISA-4 Alphanet	9820T5KAQQCP3V1KW6Q24W9BMS1Q 982035CQW7XVJWVAVTK37FKR1ME 99H03W2N2W9PB9M6QALX0C7HLE8E	18.15 % 17.6 % 8.85 %	82.36 % 82.38 % 64.00 %	ation	Disk Utilization
	52	Controller Name -SARAVANAN-MUISA-1 -SARAVANAn-MUISA-4 Alphanet DENSITY-S2100	9820T5KAQQCP3V1KW6Q24W9BMS1Q 982035CGW7XVJWVAVTK07FKR1N4E 99H03W002W9PB0M6QALX0C7HLE8E 351756000241	18.15 % 17.6 % 8.45 % 13.01 %	82.36 % 82.38 % 64.00 %		Disk Utilization
	52	Controller Name -SARAVANAN-MUSA-1 -SARAVANAn-MUSA-4 Alphanet DENSITY-SZ100 FT-NEW	982015KAQBCP3V1KWKQ2rW98MS10 982035C0W7XWWARTK57FKR1H4E 98H03W0/22W9P8MKGALX0C7HL8EE 351756000241 161737000070	18.15 % 17.6 % 8.85 % 13.01 % 10.44 %	62.08 % 62.08 % 64.00 % 59.76 %		Disk Utilization
	52	Controller Name SARAWANAMILISA-1 -SARAWANAMILISA-4 Alphanet DENSTY-S2100 FT-NEW JIL-1	982075xAQGCP3V1KWkQ2+W9BM51Q 982035QW7XUJWAVTK37FXR1N4E 98H53W02kWPBM6kQAUX027HLB9E 351756000241 161737000070 98H0359B0VEJ7CBP0BP3LKUVPL5N	18.15 % 178 % 8.85 % 73.01 % 19.44 % 19.65 %	( 2005) ( 2015) ( 2015) ( 2015) ( 2015) ( 2015)		Disk Utilization

The Inventory - Controllers Report consists of the following components:

- Overview tile
- Resource Utilization table
- License Utilization table
- KRACK Assessment table

#### NOTE

All counts in the Inventory - Controllers Report are exact counts.

### **Overview Tile**

The **Overview** tile of the **Inventory - Controllers Report** provides the following information, based on your selection of AP, Radio, and Date Range filters:

- Total number of controllers (and how many are online and offline)
- Number of SmartZone controllers

#### FIGURE 110 Inventory - Controllers Report: Overview Tile

Inventory - Controllers Report		Nov 11 2019 - Nov 12 2019 -
Overview		
	6=	6
Ruckus		

## **Resource Utilization Table**

The **Resource Utilization** table of the **Inventory - Controllers Report** displays the CPU, memory, and disk utilization percentages for each controller in your system.

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. Click any column heading to sort by that value. You can select the top 10 (default value), 20, 50, or 100 controllers to display, or display all of the controller names. The number of rows per page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 111 Inventory - Controllers Report: Resource Utilization Table

Controller Name	Controller Serial	CPU Utilization	Memory Utilization	Disk Utilization
SCI-PUSH-XML	511408000113	2.36 %	5.9 %	15.58 9
SINLBS-VSZ01	983VF4KRN6UFN00JLL2SV75G	5.5 %	65.18 %	11.68 9
sci-push-xml-2	501408000926	0.29 %	3.35 %	15.53 9
vSPoT-ZD-CI-RKSGP	481408000086	1.03 %	22.63 %	12.4 9

## **License Utilization Table**

The License Utilization table of the Inventory - Controllers Report displays the number of available and consumed licenses for the APs for each system.

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. Click any column heading to sort by that value. You can select the top 10 (default value), 20, 50, or 100 systems to display, or display all of the system names. The number of rows per page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 112 Inventory - Controllers Report: License Utilization Table

icense Utilizati	on						
System Name	APs Managed	APs Up	APs Down	AP License Total	License Consumed	License Available	License Utilization
CI-PUSH-XML-P	3	2	1	5	2	3	40 %
SCI_14_ZD	14	10	4	50	10	40	20 %
SCI_14_vSZ	1	0	1	10001	1	10000	0.01 %
SCI_PUSH_XML-2	1	1	0	5	1	4	20 %
			4 1 V	of 1 🕨			

## **KRACK Assessment Table**

The KRACK Assessment table of the Inventory - Controllers Report shows the KRACK vulnerability status of all APs that are filtered to be displayed.

#### FIGURE 113 Inventory - Controllers Report: KRACK Assessment Table

KRACK Assessment	0.19 % (8/4249) of APs in all syst	ems are patched.		
System Name	Zone	APs Patched	APs Patched (%)	Recomm
SYSTEM 1	Zone 1	0/218	0 %	Patch your APs
SYSTEM 2	Zone A	8/8	100 %	Turn on unpatch
SYSTEM 3	Default Zone	0/214	0 %	Patch your APs
SYSTEM 4	Zone A	0/1	0 %	Patch your APs
SYSTEM 5	Default Zone	0/1	0 %	Patch your APs
SYSTEM 6	Zone 1	0/1	0 %	Patch your APs
SYSTEM 7	Default Zone	0/10	0 %	Patch your APs
SYSTEM 8	California Zone	0/1	0 %	Patch your APs
SYSTEM 9	Default Zone	0/3	0 %	Patch your APs
SYSTEM 10	Zone 10	0/1	0 %	Patch your APs

You can follow the recommendations displayed to patch your APs. For information and instructions, refer to: https://support.ruckuswireless.com/krack-ruckus-wireless-support-resource-center.

# **Inventory - Switches Report**

The **Inventory** - **Switches Report** provides details on switch inventory, including switch models and software versions that are being used the most. From the navigation bar, select **Inventory** > **Switches**.





The Inventory - Switches Report consists of the following components:

Overview tile

- Switch Count Trend Graph
- Top Switch Software Versions tile
- Top Switch Models tile
- Port Status Trend tile

#### NOTE

All counts in the line graphs, donut charts, and tables of the **Inventory - Switches Report** are exact counts. The counts in trend graphs are approximate.

### **Overview Tile**

The Overview tile of the Inventory - Switches Report provides the following information, based on your selection of filters:

- Total number of switches (and how many are online and offline)
- Number of switch units
- Total number of ports (and how many are up and down)

#### FIGURE 115 Inventory - Switches Report: Overview Tile



## **Switch Count Trend Graph**

The **Switch Count Trend** graph of the **Inventory - Switches Report** displays the trend of total switches, total switch units, online status, and offline status over specified time intervals.

Use the menu to specify the time granularity. If you pause the pointer over the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected switch details in the line graph.

#### FIGURE 116 Inventory - Switches Report: Switch Count Trend Graph



## **Top Switch Software Versions Tile**

The **Top Switch Software Versions** donut chart and graph of the **Inventory - Switches Report** display the most-used switch software versions in your network, and show the number of switches using each version.

Use the menu to specify the time granularity. If you pause the pointer over the donut chart and the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected switch details in the line graph.

#### FIGURE 117 Inventory - Switches Report: Top Switch Software Versions Tile



Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. The table is sorted on the top switch software version by default. You can select the top 10 (default value), 20, 50, or 100 software versions to display, or display all of the software versions. The number of rows per page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 118 Inventory - Switches Report: Top Switch Software Versions Table

op Switch Software Versions	₩ <b>!!</b>		Top 10 Versions 👻
Index	Switch Version	Number of Switches w/ the Version	% of Switches w/ the Version
1	SPS08090b	3	60 %
2	SPS08090a	1	20 %
3	TNS08090b	1	20 %

## **Top Switch Models Tile**

The **Top Switch Models** donut chart and line graph of the **Inventory - Switches Report** display the model type that is most often used in your network.

Use the menu to specify the time granularity. If you pause the pointer over the donut chart and the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the details on the selected data points. Click any of the colored squares to display the selected switch details in the line graph.

#### FIGURE 119 Inventory - Switches Report: Top Switch Models Tile



Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. The table is sorted on the top switch model by default. You can select the top 10 (default value), 20, 50, or 100 models to display, or display all of the switch models. The number of rows per page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 120 Inventory - Switches Report: Top Switch Models Table

Top Switch Models			Top 10 Models 👻
Index	Switch Model	Number of Switches w/ the Model	% of switches w/ the Model
1	ICX7150-48ZP	3	60 %
2	ICX7450-32ZP	1	20.96
3	ICX7650-48ZP	1	20 %

### **Port Status Trends Tile**

The Port Status Trends donut chart and line graph of the Inventory - Switches Report display the status of the ports as up and down.

#### FIGURE 121 Inventory - Switches Report: Port Status Trends Tile



# **WLAN Report**

The WLAN Report contains information about the added SSIDs, including which are active and which have been removed.

The report includes details about SSID changes over time, SSIDs by received and transmitted traffic, the client count over a time range, and the trend of the SSIDs based on traffic count and volume. The **WLAN Report** allows you to filter the information based on APs, SSID and radio, day and date, and receive and transmit (Rx+Tx) filters.

From the navigation bar, select **Report** > **WLAN**.

#### FIGURE 122 WLAN Report (Upper Portion Only)



The WLANs Report consists of the following components:

- Overview tile
- SSID Changes Over Time table
- Top 10 SSIDs by Traffic tile
- Top 10 SSIDs by Client Count tile
- Active SSIDs Trend graph

### **Overview Tile**

The **Overview** tile of the **WLAN Report** shows the total number of active SSIDs, and the number of added and removed SSIDs over the selected period.

#### FIGURE 123 WLAN: Overview Tile



## **SSID Changes Over Time Tile**

The SSID Changes Over Time table display of the WLAN Report shows the most recent SSID changes.

#### FIGURE 124 WLAN: SSID Changes Over Time Table

SSID Changes Ove	r Time		
Name	Status	Date	Clients
Your_Co_SSIDName1	removed	May 11 2017 14:00	17
Your_Co_SSIDName2	added	May 10 2017 23:45	78
Your_Co_SSIDName3	added	May 10 2017 21:00	25
Your_Co_SSIDName4	added	May 10 2017 23:45	73
Your_Co_SSIDName5	removed	May 10 2017 23:15	1
Your_Co_SSIDName6	removed	May 10 2017 19:15	1
Your_Co_SSIDName6	removed	May 10 2017 19:15	1
	1	🔻 of 14 🕨	

## **Top SSIDs by Traffic Table**

Use the **Top SSIDs by Traffic** donut pie chart and graph of the **WLANs Report** to view which wireless networks are generating the most traffic, to compare usage of the top WLANs over different time periods, and to compare Tx and Rx statistics independently. The **Top SSIDs by Traffic** tile contains a donut chart and a graph.

In the graph, click any of the colored squares to display the corresponding SSID details in the line graph. You can use the traffic menu to choose whether to display transmitted data only, received data only, or total traffic data.



#### FIGURE 125 WLAN: Top SSIDs by Traffic Tile

Use the chart and table icons (

In the **Top SSIDs by Traffic** table, you can sort the table by total traffic, clients, AP count, or alphabetically by SSID name. Click the gear icon (\*\*) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

You can select the top 10 (default), 20, 50, or 100 SSIDs by traffic volume, or list all SSIDs.

#### FIGURE 126 WLAN: Top SSIDs by Traffic (Table)

SSIDs by Traff	1C		Th	ese SSIDs consume 7	3.15 % ( 16.71 TE	b) of the total traffic (22.84 TB).	Top 10 SS	SIDs •
Index	SSID Name	Rx Total	Tx Total	Total Tra	affic	Clients	APs	<
1	Your_Co_SSIDName1 🛛 🧧	84.3 GB	8.678 TB	9.248 TB	3	18.45 k	974	
2	Your_Co_SSIDName2	151.3 GB	3.437	TB Caral	3.585 TB	44,44 k	1.105 k	
3	Your_Co_SSIDName3 📒	157 GB	1.301	тв	1.455 TB	66.74 k	961	
4	Your_Co_SSIDName4 🛛 🧧	61.92 GB	480.3	38	542.3 GB	11.44 k	213	
5	Your_Co_SSIDName5 🧧	23.43 GB	374,8	38	398.2 GB	1.096 k	26	
6	Your_Co_SSIDName6	11.38 MB	337.6	38	337.6 GB	1	959	
7	Your_Co_SSIDName7 🧧	25.13 GB	299.3	38	324.5 GB	101	6	
8	Your_Co_SSIDName8 🧧	26.94 GB	278.2	38 (	305.2 GB	3.941 k	50	
9	Your_Co_SSIDName9 [	12.63 GB	278	38 (	290.7 GB	288	20	
10	Your_Co_SSIDName10	20.05 GB	259.9	18	279.9 GB	4.754 k	280	

## **Top SSIDs by Client Count Tile**

Use the **Top SSIDs by Client Count** donut chart and graph of the **WLAN Report** to view which wireless networks are most congested in terms of client count, and to compare client counts over different time periods.

The Top SSIDs by Client Count tile contains a donut chart and a graph.

In the graph, click any of the colored squares to display the corresponding SSID details in the line graph.

If you pause a pointer over the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the selected SSID names and client counts at the chosen data point.

#### FIGURE 127 WLAN: Top SSIDs by Client Count Tile



Use the chart and table icons (

In the Top SSIDs by Client Count table, you can sort the table by total traffic, clients, AP count, or alphabetically by SSID name. Click the gear icon

(\*) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

You can select the top 10 (default), 20, 50, or 100 SSIDs by client count, or list all SSIDs.

#### FIGURE 128 WLAN: Top SSIDs by Client Count (Table)

SSIDs by Clie	ant Count			These SS	IDs consume	69.74 % (15.	BITB) of the to	otal traffic ( 22.84 TB ).	Top 10 SS	IDs •
Index	SSID Name	Clients	Rx Total		Tx1	fotal	Total	Traffic	APs	4
1	Your Co_SSIDName1	66.74 k		157 GB		1.301 TB		1.455 TB	961	
2	Your Co_SSIDName2	44.44 k		51.3 GB		3.437 TB		3.585 TB	1.105 k	
3	Your Co_SSIDName3	18.45 k	584.3 GB		8.678 TB		9.248 TB		974	
4	Your Co_SSIDName4	11.44 k	6	1.92 GB	(	480.3 G8		542.3 GB	213	
5	Your Co_SSIDName5	4.754 k	20	0.05 GB	C	259.9 GB		279.9 GB	280	
6	Your Co_SSIDName6	3.941 k	2	6.94 GB	(	278.2 GB	<b></b>	305.2 GB	50	
7	Your Co_SSIDName7	2.656 k	9.	192 GB	C.	100.3 GB	0	109.5 GB	170	
8	Your Co_SSIDName8	1.18 k	4	2.87 GB		34.78 GB	1	37.65 GB	5	
9	Your Co_SSIDName9	1.096 k	23	3.43 GB		374.8 GB		398.2 GB	26	
10	Your Co_SSIDName10	344	62	21.7 MB		8.391 GB	-	6.998 GB	14	

## **Active SSIDs Trend Graphs**

The Active SSIDs Trend graphs of the WLAN Report show the: total number of SSIDs over time, and the total traffic volume over time.

Delete this line here. A repeat of the opening paragraph.

Pause the pointer over the graphs to display the total SSID count or total traffic volume at any specific data point.

#### FIGURE 129 WLAN: Active SSIDs Trend Graphs



# **Clients Report**

The **Clients Report** provides you with the details of traffic and trends over time from the client perspective.

The **Clients Report** provides an overview of the total traffic, both received and transmitted, and the total number of clients over time. It also contains details of the top unique clients by traffic, both received and transmitted, and unique client trends over time, by client count and by traffic.

From the navigation bar, select **Report** > **Clients**.

#### FIGURE 130 Clients Report (Upper Portion Only)



The Clients Report consists of the following components:

- Overview tile
- Top 10 Unique Clients by Traffic graph
- Top 10 OS by Client Count tile
- Clients Details table

• Unique Clients Trend Over Time graphs

## **Overview Tile**

The **Overview** tile of the **Clients Report** provides information about the total traffic, both received and transmitted, and the total number of clients over the selected time period.

The Overview tile displays the following information, based on your selection of APs, radio, and date range filters:

- Total user traffic
- Total received and transmitted user traffic
- Total number of clients on the network

#### FIGURE 131 Clients: Overview Tile



## **Top 10 Unique Clients by Traffic Chart**

The **Top 10 Unique Clients by Traffic** chart of the **Clients Report** provides you with information about the top ten unique clients by traffic, which you can filter on received traffic, transmitted traffic, and total traffic.

#### FIGURE 132 Clients: Top 10 Unique Clients by Traffic

p 10 Unique Clients by Traffic	User Traffic
p to enque enerite sy frame	Oser frame
	HADSON (423.5 GB
iPad-Elvin	a (263.5 GB)
861000421 (155.5 GB)	
861000359 (142.9 GB)	
Unknown, iPad-3 (137.1 GB)	
Unknown, android-e11	19d267344cd404 (125.8 GB)
Unknown (123.2 GB)	
861000787 (116.4 GB)	
Unknown, android-dfeae	14f97701f56 (116.2 GB)
FULL (109.3 GB)	
Average (120.7 MB)	

## **Clients Details**

The Clients Details table of the Clients Report shows a list of clients with the highest traffic volume in the network as per the selected components.

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column. By default, the table is sorted by total traffic (Rx + Tx).You can select the top 10 (default), 20, 50, or 100 clients to display. The number of rows per page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 133 Clients: Clients Details Table

nts Detail	S			Th	ese clients consun	ne 8.1 % ( 1.673	TB) of all	l user traffic (20.67 TB).	Top 10 Client
Index	Hostname	MAC Address	IP Address	Username	Sessions	Rx U	ser	Tx User	User Traffic
1	Your_Co_HostName1	FE:DC:BA:89:67:01	10.x.y.1	Your_Co_UserName1	1	E.	190.7 MB	423.3 GB	423.5 GB
2	Your_Co_HostName2	FE:DC:BA:89:67:02	10.x.y.2	Your_Co_UserName2	1	13.8 GB		249.7 GB	263.5 GB
3	Your_Co_HostName3	FE:DC:BA:89:67:03	10.x.y.3	Your_Co_HostName3	9		3.958 GB	151.5 GB	165.6 GB
4	Your_Co_HostName4	FE:DC:BA:89:67:04	10.x.y.4	Your_Co_UserName4	12		3.502 GB	139.4 GB	142.9 G8
5	Your_Co_HostName5	FE:DC:BA:89:67:05	10.x.y.5	Your_Co_UserName5	15	•	1.068 GB	136 GB	137.1 GB
6	Your_Co_Hostame6	FE:DC:BA:89:67:06	10.x.y.6	Your_Co_Userame6	41		1.396 GB	124.4 GB	125.8 GE
7	Your_Co_HostName7	FE:DC:BA:89:67:07	10.x.y.7	Your_Co_UserName7	35	(	645.4 MB	122.6 GB	123.2 GE
8	Your_Co_HostName8	FE:DC:BA:89:67:08	10.x.y.8	Your_Co_UserName8	13	0	4.239 GB	112.2 GB	116.4 G8
9	Your_Co_HostName9	FE:DC:BA:89:67:09	10.x.y.9	Your_Co_UserName9	7		3.55 GB	112.6 GB	116.2 GB
10	Your_Co_HostName10	FE:DC:BA:89:67:10	10.x.y.10	Your_Co_UserName10	1		1.438 GB	107.9 GB	109.3 GE

## **Unique Clients Trend Over Time Graphs**

Use the Unique Clients Trend Over Time Graphs graphs of the Clients Report to view a breakdown of unique clients by radio type over time.

#### FIGURE 134 Clients: Unique Clients Trend Over Time Graph



## **Top 10 OS by Client Count Tile**

The **Top 10 OS by Client Count** donut chart and graph of the **Clients Report** provides you with information about the ten operating systems being used the most by the clients in your network.



FIGURE 135 Clients: Top 10 OS by Client Count Tile

## **Top 10 Manufacturers by Client Count Tile**

The **Top 10 Manufacturers by Client Count** donut chart and graph of the **Clients Report** provides you with information about the ten manufacturers of wireless equipment most represented in your network.

#### FIGURE 136 Clients: Top 10 Manufacturers by Client Count Tile



## **Top 10 Authentication Methods by Client Count Tile**

The **Top 10 Authentication Methods by Client Count Tile** donut chart and graph of the **Clients Report** provides you with information about the top ten methods most commonly used in your system to authenticate users.





# **Client Health Dashboard**

## **Client Health Report**

The Client Health Report page calculates and displays a client health score to quickly assess the health of client connections.

The score is determined by the following metrics:

- RSSI
- SNR
- Throughput
- MCS (for transmission)

#### FIGURE 138 Client Health Report (Upper Portion Only)

Olient Health Report			AT ALL Switch ALL SSIC ALL Rado ALL + TableS 2000 + Feb 55 2000 + -
1,112° velocitor	149 On at facts and face	287 Site fine with west of main	676 Sari San San San
Client Connection Health			a x
		waters waters waters waters waters .	
Health By Group			IL I M Doop.
	<b>-</b>		IE
Health Metric Trenda			Rear Diant * 1 hour *
Chert Ref. 50-VE			
to at			
84			
ал маанта маанта маанта маанта маанта маанта Смпа ка	499978 499989 499978 499978 499988 499888	NAROTA NAROTA NAROTA NAROTA NAROTA	N25077 N25078 N25078 N25078 N25078 N25078
es			

The Client Health Report consists of the following components:

- Header tile
- Client Connection Health tile
- Health by Group tile
- Health Metric Trends graphs

#### **Header Tile**

The header tile shows a summary of client health data for the selected time, by displaying the total clients that have been assigned the client score, and the status of these clients based on their RF health. The RF health is depicted as three colored boxes; each color indicating a status. The client count for each RF health status is also displayed.



The green box shows the number of clients with good RF health. The yellow box shows the number fo clients with average RF health and the red box displays the number of clients with poor RF heath. The numbers are determined by the threshold that you set as per your expectations of client health in the network.

For example, here, out fo 1112 clients in total, 149 have good RF heath, 287 have average RF health, and 676 clients ahve poor RF health.

#### **Client Connection Health Tile**

The Client Connection Health chart displays the client health score against a specific time range such as an hour, for example. You can toggle to view the chart in two ways - as (# icon) count, or as (% icon) percentage. Count shows the client health score as good, average, and poor as a stacked color bar, and Percentage shows the percentage of clients at a time (aggregation) as a 100% stacked color bar. You can hover over the bar graph to view more details.

#### FIGURE 139 Client Health Score: Client Connection Health

**Client Connection Health** # % 400 Good Avg 300 Client Health Score 200 Feb 06 2020 02:30 od: 153 (43.1 %) 133 (37.46 %) 100 69 (19.44 %) 0 2 6005 2020 16:30 - 05 200 TT-30 28006202004.59 Lab 06 2020 06:39 2 80 05 2020 18.30 200520072539 280 06 2020 00.39 - 40 06 2020 02:30 ~ 06 200 05.9 280 06 2020 DT.30 Cab 06 2020 11:30 .es 05 2020 19.30 - 00 00 2020 05:30 2000 2020 12.30 .eo.06.2020.10.30 A:30 ~ 80<sup>06 220 20.30</sup> cab 05 2020 21.5 :00 06 2020 08<sup>5</sup> cab 062020 08. 1.80052020 2020

You can toggle the boxes on and off to display or not display clients classified by their score. For example, to only view the clients with a good score, you can disable the yellow and red boxes; you will only see the clients with a good RF health in the graph.

#### Health by Group Tile

The Health by Group chart displays the impact of RF health across the group hierarchy, which helps identify top performing and worst performing clients in the network. The group hierarchy level available are System, Domain, Zone, AP, and AP Group. Based on the group selected from the drop-down, stacked color bars are displayed depicting the client score for the group selected.

#### FIGURE 140 Client Health Score: Health by Group



You can toggle to view the chart in two ways - as (# icon) count, or as (% icon) percentage. Count shows the client health score as good, average, and poor as a stacked color bar, and Percentage shows the percentage of clients at a time (aggregation) as a 100% stacked color bar. You can hover over the bar graph to view more details.

#### NOTE

The top performing values or good scores are used to sort the data.

The ascending and descending order icons sort the groups as groups with highest percentage or count of good clients, and highest percentage or count of poor clients, respectively.

You can toggle the boxes on and off to display or not display clients classified by their score.

#### **Health Metric Trends Graphs**

The Health Metric Trend graphs show the raw metrics that are used to compute the client health score; this impacts the header tile, client connection tile, and the health by group tile. The raw metrics used for the computation are RSSI, SNR, MCS (Tx) and client throughput. The graphs are plotted over a range of time. You can also select the time range from the drop-down. Options include 1 hour, 1 day and so on.

### Health Metric Trends Filter Client • 1 hour • Client S 100 dE 50 dE 0 dF 50 d8 Feb 06 2020 03:30 Avg: -57 dB Min: -102 dB 0 dB -50 dl Client TI 1.397 G8 953.7 MB 476.8 MR 0.8 Tx Clien 1.863 GE 1.397 GE 953.7 ME 476.8 M -476.8 N

#### FIGURE 141 Client Health Score: Health Metric Trends Graphs

To understand the basis for the health score at a particular date and time, you can view the individual charts for RSSI, SNR, MCS (Tx) and client throughput, at the same date and time. This analysis identifies the raw metric that contributed to the health score computation.

All the four charts display the trends for all the clients that are connected. To view trends for specific clients, you can select the client from the **Filter Client** drop-down. By default, all clients are selected.

# **Applications Report**

The Applications Report provides the details of the applications accessed by the user.

From the navigation bar, select **Report** > **Applications**.

The **Applications Report** contains the details of the applications accessed by the user and predefined by RUCKUS Analytics. The overview contains the list of recognized applications. The rest of the report contains the top ten applications by traffic volume received and transmitted over time, client count, traffic, and clients.

#### FIGURE 142 Applications Dashboard (Upper Portion Only)



### **Overview Tile**

The Overview tile of the **Applications Report** provides an overview of all applications recognized by the application-recognition engine and the traffic volumes that these applications consume.

The **Overview** tile displays the following information:

- The number of recognized applications
- Total traffic
- Total number of APs, which also contains the received and transmitted traffic between them
- Total number of clients on the network

#### FIGURE 143 Applications: Overview Tile



## **Top Applications by Traffic**

The **Top Applications by Traffic** donut chart and graph of the **Applications Report** display the top applications with the largest traffic in the network, along with the received and transmitted traffic.

#### FIGURE 144 Applications: Top Applications by Traffic Tile



Use the chart and table icons (

#### FIGURE 145 Applications: Top Applications by Traffic Table

Index	Application Name	Ports	Rx	User	Tx	User	User	Traffic	Clients	4
1	facebook	443	24.73 MB		395.7 MB		420,5 MB		3	
2	http protocol over tis ssl	443	12.55 MB			99.9 MB		112.4 MB	3	
3	mediafire	443	13.54 MB			66.67 MB		80.21 MB	1	
4	youtube	443		2.108 MB		64.28 MB		66.39 MB	2	
5	googlevideo.com	443		1.825 MB		57.73 MB		59.56 MB	1	
6	gazeta.pl	80	•	1.527 MB		52.58 MB		54.11 MB	1	
7	quic	443		4.541 MB		23.41 MB		27.95 MB	2	
8	microsoft.com	0, 80	(	410.9 KB		24.14 MB		24.55 MB	2	
9	brocade.com	0, 3544	(C 1)	5.629 MB		18.82 MB	•	24.45 MB	1	
10	redcdn.pl	80	0	360.5 KB	-	16.98 MB		17.33 MB	1	

You can view the received and transmitted traffic volumes based on the Rx and Tx filter. In the graph, click any of the colored squares to display the corresponding application details in the line graph. If you pause the pointer over the line graph, an information box is displayed containing the selected details.

## **Top Applications by Client Count Tile**

The **Top Applications by Client Count** pie chart and graph of the **Applications Report** show the applications that are most frequently being used by the clients in the network over specified time intervals.

#### FIGURE 146 Applications - Top Applications by Client Count (chart)



Use the chart and table icons (

Click the gear icon ( to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column.

You can select the top 10 (default), 20, 50, or 100 applications to display, or list all applications. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 147 Applications: Top Applications by Client Count Table

Index	Application Name	Ports	Clients	Rx User	Tx User	User Traffic
1	facebook	443	3	24.73 MB	395.7 MB	420.5 MB
2	google(ssl)	443	3	70.57 KB	521.2 KB	591.8 KE
3	http protocol over tis ssl	443	3	12.55 MB	99.9 MB	112.4 M
4	miscellaneous	0, 3544, 443, 5223, 53	3	2.606 MB	3.289 MB	5.896 M
5	ssi/tis	443, 5223	з	3.032 MB	10.5 MB	13.53 M
6	web file transfer	0, 80	3	85.6 KB	926.4 KB	1012 K
7	adkontekst.pl	80	2	62.95 KB	945.2 KB	1008 10
8	akadns.net	0, 5223	2	3.382 KB	2.291 KB	5.673 K
9	arp	0	2	29.16 KB	42.6 KB	71.76 K
10	meteo.pl	80	2	82.4 KB	1.714 MB	1.794 M

# **Airtime Utilization Report**

The Airtime Utilization Report provides an overview of airtime utilization.

From the navigation bar, select **Report > Airtime Utilization**.

The Airtime Utilization Report lists the APs by airtime utilization for radio 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz. It also lists the airtime utilization trend over time based on APs and radio.

#### FIGURE 148 Airtime Utilization Report (Upper Portion Only)

Altrine Utilization Report to the second sec	MÂuckus"	Q Seath.	Clers +		-• # C
Number Control Control   Work Arthrine Utilizzation Internet Utilizzation   Wirkine Internet Utilizzation Internet Utilizzation   Virtual Internet Utilizzation	Destinant	Airtime Utilization Report			AP All Radio All + May 29 2010 - May 30 2010 + Download +
Interview     Aritime Utilization     Interview	() of Analysica	Overview		Top 10 APs by Airtime Utilization	
	Nemvold APs & Connections WEANs Cleans Applications Annor of Unitediation AP Density		6	101-0 Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       101-0 Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       101-0 R/20 Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       101-0 R/20 Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       101-0 R/20 Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       101-0 R/20 Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       101-0 R/20 Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       101-0 R/20 Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0       1010-0 R/20 Amount R/2 (2014) 31-0	

The Airtime Utilization Report consists of the following components:

- Overview tile
- Top 10 APs by Airtime Utilization chart
- Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 2.4 GHz table
- Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 5 GHz table
- Airtime Utilization Trend graphs

### **Overview Tile**

The **Overview** tile of the **Airtime Utilization Report** displays the aggregate utilization rates for all of the 2.4-GHz and 5-GHz radios on all APs for the selected time period.

#### FIGURE 149 Airtime Utilization: Overview Tile



## **Top 10 APs by Airtime Utilization Chart**

Use the Top 10 APs by Airtime Utilization chart to view which APs have the highest airtime utilization percentage rates.

#### FIGURE 150 Top 10 APs by Airtime Utilization Chart



### Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 2.4 GHz Table

The Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 2.4 GHz table displays which APs have the highest utilization on the 2.4 GHz radio.

Use this table to view a list the top APs with the highest airtime utilization sorted according to the selected columns. Click the gear icon (\*\*) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column.

You can select the top 10 (default), 20, 50, or 100 APs by airtime utilization to display. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 151 Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 2.4 GHz Table

Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 2.4 GHz

Index	AP Name	AP IP Address	Controller Name	Airtime Utilization	Airtime Rx	Airtime Tx	Airtime Busy
1	Your_Co_APName1	10.x.y.1	Your_Co_CTName1	69.07 %	17.04 %	0 %	62.03 %
2	Your_Co_APName2	10.x.y.2	Your_Co_CTName2	63.56 N	30.74 %	0 %	62.82
3	Your_Co_APName3	10.x.y.3	Your_Co_CTName3	62.14 %	48.92 %	6.86 %	6.37
4	Your_Co_APName4	10.x.y.4	Your_Co_CTName4	69.02 %	47,19 %	4.08 %	7.75
5	Your_Co_APName5	10.x.y.5	Your_Co_CTName5	56.97 %	40.54 %	11.92 %	4.52
6	Your_Co_APName6	10.x.y.6	Your_Co_CTName6	56.39 %	23.04 %	0.03 %	33.32
7	Your_Co_APName7	10.x.y.7	Your_Co_CTName7	56.02 %	26.77 %	0 %	29.25
8	Your_Co_APName8	10.x.y.8	Your_Co-CTName8	55.36 %	42.26 %	3.86 %	7.24
9	Your_Co_APName9	10.x.y.9	Your_Co_CTName9	52.73 %	43.24 %	4.06 %	5.13
10	Your_Co_APName10	10.x.y.10	Your_Co_CTName10	52.64 %	45.71 %	2.45 %	4.48

## Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 5 GHz Table

The **Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 5 GHz** table of the **Airtime Utilization Report** displays which APs have the highest utilization on the 5 GHz radio.

Too 10 APs ·

Use this table to view a list of the top APs with the highest airtime utilization sorted by the selected columns. Click the gear icon (\*) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column.

You can select the top 10 (default), 20, 50, or 100 APs by airtime utilization to display. The number of rows in a page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

#### FIGURE 152 Top APs by Airtime Utilization for 5 GHz Table

Index	AP Name	AP IP Address	Controller Name	Airtime Utilization	c /	virtime Rx	Airtime Tx		Airtime Busy	
1	Your_Co_APName1	10.x.y.1	Your_Co_CTName1	74.25 %	72.91 %		0.96	1	1.34 %	Ĩ
2	Your_Co_APName2	10.x.y.2	Your_Co_CTName1	59.35 %	58.26 W		0.96	F	1.09.%	1
3	Your_Co_APName3	10.x.y.3	Your_Co_CTName1	58.29 %	67.64 %		0.96	C	0,76 %	1
4	Your_Co_APName4	10.x.y.4	Your_Co_CTName1	55.30 %	53.99 %		0.35 %	1	1.01 %	
5	Your_Co_APName5	10.x.y.5	Your_Co_CTName1	55.00 %	53,78 %		0.45 %	1	0.85 %	ï
6	Your_Co_AccessPoint1	172.16.z.1	Your_Co_Controller2	54.36 %	54.18 %		0.05 %		0.12 %	1
7	Your_Co_AccessPoint2	172.16.z.2	Your_Co_Controller2	54.08 %	63.81 %		0.96		0.27 %	1
8	Your_Co_AccessPoint3	172.16.z.3	Your_Co-Controller2	49.0	96	48.77 %	0.08 %	E	0.18 %	1
9	Your_Co_AccessPoint4	172.16.z.4	Your_Co_Controller2	48.8	5% <b>(</b>	47.47 %	0.95 %		0.45 %	j
10	Your_Co_AccessPoint5	172.16.z.5	Your_Co_Controller2	46.0	3 96	45.96 %	0.02 %	-	0.05 %	1

### **Airtime Utilization Trend Graph**

The Airtime Utilization Trend graph shows the airtime utilization trends for 2.4-GHz and 5-GHz radios in percentages over time.

#### FIGURE 153 Airtime Utilization Trend Graph Trends



## **Airtime Utilization Over Time Table**

Use the **Airtime Utilization Over Time** table to compare utilization rates between time periods, and to examine specific airtime utilization data, such as time spent busy or idle, transmitting or receiving,, and user traffic compared management traffic.

#### FIGURE 154 Airtime Utilization Over Time Table

Time Period	2.4 GHz Utilization	2.4 GHz Rx		2.4 GHz Tx	2.4 GHz Busy	5 GHz Utilization	6 GHz Rx	5 GHz Tx	5 GHz Busy
Nay 10 2017 18:45 - 18:59	13.43 %	10,37 %		1.61.96	1.45 N	0.97 %	0.86 %	0.06.96	0.04 %
May 10 2017 19:00 - 19:14	12.96 %	10.67 %		1.76.96	1.82 %	0.98 %	0.86 %	0.07 %	0.04 %
Nay 10 2017 19:15 - 19:29	13.46 %	10.22 %		1.78.96	1.46 %	1.07 %	0.Pt %	0.09.95	0.07 %
Aay 10 2017 19:30 - 19:44	14.78 %	11.09.96		2.07.94	1.63 %	1.05.%	0.93 %	0.09.%	0.04 %
Aay 10 2017 19:45 - 19:59	14.45 %	10.76 %	1	2.04 %	1.66 %	1.12.5	0.96 %	0.11.96	0.05 %
Aay 10 2017 20:00 - 20:14	14.37 %	10.66 %		2.1 %	1.61 %	0.90 %	0.84 %	0.08 %	0.06 %
Aay 10 2017 20:15 - 20:29	14.77 %	10.06.%	1	2.11 %	1.7 %	1.21%	1 %	0.15.96	0.06 %
Nay 10 2017 20:30 - 20:44	14.41 %	10.61 %		2.1.94	3.73.56	1.31 %	0.94 %	0.12.56	0.06 %
Nay 10 2017 20:45 - 20:59	14.62 %	10.67 %		2.11 %	1.73 %	1.14 %	0.96 %	0.13 %	0.06 %
Nay 10 2017 21:00 - 21:14	14.07.96	10.66 %	-	2.00 W	1.72 %	1.11 %	0.95 %	0.11.96	0.05 %

# **AP Details Report**

The AP Details Report provides details about one specific access point.

From the navigation bar, select Report > AP Details and enter the MAC address of the AP for which you want to view the details.

#### NOTE

You can reach the AP Details Report by clicking the link to an AP name in another report.

#### FIGURE 155 AP Details Report (Upper Portion Only)

MR <u>uckus</u>	Q Search.		APs -			<b>•</b> †† (
Dashboard	AP Details Report					Apr 02 2019 - Apr 04 2019 - Download
🚑 Al Analytics	Summary			Performance		
Report Network APs & Cartendars WLANS Clients Applications Antimo Utilization Aff Decision Client Details	RuckusAP		14.55.15.201 24.179.24.05.05.200 1111/2000/11/6 Online 24.190 4 International Intel	Traffic Flate       Nar     -> 6.033 mm       Arg     -> 6.238 mm       Mar     -> 0.238 mm       Mar     ->> 0.248 mm	Clients	5NT Na: → + 11 = 100 → 21 = Na → 17 =
📦 Deta Colore	Details All Hearchy I mited All I distributed I	Model Version Location Controller Model Controller Martia No. Controller Name Controller Martin	R120 5.112.564 Ukakowi 5.2106000105 5.112.600 G.537.50454 94.F695534.5240	Stats	Tr. 1894m Tr. 12 Bit a Using Statisty 3	Sectors 5

The AP Details Report consists of the following components:

- Summary tile
- Performance tile
- Details tile

- Stats tile
- Uptime History graph
- Traffic Trend graphs
- Unique Clients Trend Over Time graphs
- Top 10 Clients by Traffic Volume tile
- Top 10 Applications by Traffic Volume tile
- Top SSIDs by Traffic table
- Sessions table
- RSS Trend graph
- SNR Trend graph
- Airtime Utilization Trend graphs
- Clients Details table
- Alarms table
- Events table
- Anomalies graph

## **Summary Tile**

The Summary tile of the AP Details Report displays basic information about a specific AP.

FIGURE 156 AP Details: Summary Tile

Summary		
	IP Address:	10.x.y.10
	MAC Address:	AB:CD:EF:01:23:48
- Andrew - A		123456789123
		Online
AP17	Uptime:	21d 3h
	Reboots:	0 (over selected time)

## **Performance Tile**

The Performance tile of the AP Details Report displays performance data about the specified AP.

#### FIGURE 157 AP Details: Performance Tile



### **Details Tile**

The Details tile of the AP Details Report contains some details about the specified AP, including its hierarchy in the network.

The AP shown in this example is named AP17. It belongs to a group of access points that has been named APGroup\_1. EFGController1 in this example is one of the controllers being used on a wireless network named EFG123.

#### FIGURE 158 AP Details: Details Tile



## **Stats Tile**

The Stats tile of the AP Details Report displays some traffic statistics about the specified AP.
### FIGURE 159 AP Details: Stats Tile



## **Uptime History Graph**

The Uptime History graph of the AP Details Report shows when this AP has been up or down over different time periods.

The blue bar indicates when the AP has been up or down. Use the menus to specify the time frame and the granularity of the graph.

### FIGURE 160 AP Details: Uptime History Graph



### **Traffic Trend Graphs**

The **Traffic Trend** graphs of the **AP Details Report** contain four line graphs that provide information about the specified AP: two types of line graphs that depict traffic by usage and two types of line graphs that depict traffic by radio type for this AP.

Use the menus to specify the time frame and the granularity of the graphs.

### FIGURE 161 AP Details: Traffic Trend Graphs



## **Unique Clients Trend Over Time Graphs**

The Unique Clients Trend Over Time graphs of the AP Details Report contain two line graphs that provide information about unique clients associated with the specified AP over a certain time period.

One graph shows the number of unique clients and the other shows the traffic generated by unique clients.

Use the menus to specify the time frame and the granularity of the graphs.

### FIGURE 162 AP Details: Unique Clients Trend Over Time Graphs



# **Top 10 Clients by Traffic Volume Tile**

The **Top 10 Clients by Traffic Volume** donut chart and line graph of the **AP Details Report** depict the clients that have generated the largest volume of traffic over this AP for a specified period of time.

Use the menus to specify the time type and the granularity of the graph. In the graph, click any of the colored squares to display the corresponding client details in the line graph.

### NOTE

If you click one of the clients listed in the donut chart, you will be taken to the Client Details Report for that client.

### FIGURE 163 AP Details: Top 10 Clients by Traffic Volume Tile



## **Top 10 Applications by Traffic Volume Tile**

The **Top 10 Applications by Traffic Volume** donut chart and line graph of the **AP Details Report** depict the applications that have generated the largest volume of traffic over this AP for a specified period of time.

Use the menus to specify the traffic type and the granularity of the graph. In the graph, click any of the colored squares to display the corresponding application details in the line graph.

### NOTE

Click the table icon to display a table showing the same information.

### FIGURE 164 AP Details: Top 10 Applications by Traffic Volume Tile

Top 10 Applications by Traffic Volume





## **Top SSIDs by Traffic Table**

The Top SSIDs by Traffic table of the AP Details Report lists the SSIDs that have generated the most traffic associated with this AP.

A service set identifier (SSID) is a logical group of APs. An AP can belong to multiple SSIDs. Use the menu to specify the number of SSIDs to display.

### FIGURE 165 AP Details: Top SSIDs by Traffic Table

Index	SSID Name	Rx Total	Tx Total	Total Traffic	Clients	APs	<
1	Your_Co_SSID_Name1	11.02 G8	201.3 GB	2123 GB	32	1	

## **Sessions Table**

The Sessions table of the AP Details Report provides details for the number of client sessions that you specify for this AP.

Use the menu to specify how many sessions to display.

If you click one of the client links in the Hostname column, you are directed to the Client Details Report for that client.

### FIGURE 166 AP Details: Sessions Table

ssions							L	ast 1,000 Session
First Connection	Disconnect Time	Session Duration	Hostname	SSID	Radio	Rx User	Tx User	User Traffic
May 17 2017 14:30	May 17 2017 14:46	16m 6s	EFGHost1	EFGSSID1	5 GHz	13.04 KB	13.35 KB	26.38 KB
May 17 2017 13:08	May 17 2017 14:23	1h 14m	EFGHost2	EFGSSID1	5 GHz	39.38 KB	40.04 KB	79.42 KB
May 17 2017 14:02	May 17 2017 14:03	36.27s	EFGHost3	EFGSSID1	2.4 GHz	16.6 KB	15.52 KB	32.12 KB
May 17 2017 12:55	May 17 2017 12:59	3m 57s	EFGHost4	EFGSSID1	2.4 GHz	7.681 KB	14.39 KB	22.07 KB
May 17 2017 12:41	May 17 2017 12:43	2m 33s	EFGHost5	EFGSSID1	5 GHz	13.61 KB	13.41 KB	27.02 KB
May 17 2017 09:19	May 17 2017 12:34	3h 15m	EFGHost6	EFGSSID1	5 GHz	134.7 KB	150.2 KB	285 KB

## **RSS Trend Graph**

The RSS Trend graph of the AP Details Report depicts the received signal strength trends over time for this AP.

Use the menus to specify the time frame and the granularity of the graph.

### FIGURE 167 AP Details: RSS Trend Graph



## **SNR Trend Graph**

The SNR Trend graph of the AP Details Report depicts the signal-to-noise ratio over time for this AP.

Use the menus to select the time frame and the granularity for the graph.

### FIGURE 168 AP Details: SNR Trend Graph



## **Airtime Utilization Trend Graphs**

The Airtime Utilization Trend graphs of the AP Details Report depict the airtime utilization for this AP, by radio type, over a specified time period.

Use the menus to select the time frame and the granularity for the graphs.





### **Clients Details Table**

The Clients Details table of the AP Details Report provides details for the number of top clients that you specify for this AP.

Use the menu to specify how many top clients to display.

If you click one of the client links in the Hostname column, you are directed to the Client Details Report for that client.

### FIGURE 170 AP Details: Clients Details Table

ts Details				These clients	consume 100 % (206.1 GB)	of all user traffic (206.1 GE	3). Top 10 Clien
Index	Hostname	IP Address	Username	Sessions	Rx User	Tx User	User Traffic
1	EFGHost1	10.x.y.1	Your_Co_UserName1	25	10.47 G8	195 GB	203.4 GB
2	EFGHost2	10.x.y.2	Your_Co_UserName2	8	71.58 MB	1.529 GB	1.599 GB
3	EFGHost3	10.x.y.3	Your_Co_HostName3	6	66.91 MB	447.6 MB	514.5 MB
4	EFGHost4	10.x.y.4	Your_Co_UserName4	2	64.17 MB	367 MB	421.2 MB
5	EFGHost5	10.x.y.5	Your_Co_UserName5	6	27.72 MB	63.57 MB	91,29 MB
6	EFGHost6	10.x.y.6	Your_Co_Userame6	62	6.688 MB	53.04 MB	59.73 MB
7	EFGHost7	10.x.y.7	Your_Co_UserName7	9	785.6 KB	810.9 KB	1,559 MB
8	Your_Co_HostName8	10.x.y.8	Your_Co_UserName8	1	140.4 KB	815.2 KB	955.6 KB
9	Your_Co_HostName9	10.x.y.9	Your_Co_UserName9	1	185.3 KB	272.4 KB	457.7 KB
10	Your_Co_HostName10	10.x.y.10	Your_Co_UserName10	3	147.8 KB	174.1 KB	321.8 KB

# **Alarms Table**

The Alarms table of the AP Details Report lists the alarms generated for this AP for the time period that you specify.

Use the menu to specify how many alarms to display.

Click the gear icon ( to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column.

### FIGURE 171 AP Details: Alarms Table

rms				Last 10 Alarms 👻
Time	Alarm Code	Alarm Type	Severity	Reason
May 18 2017 11:15	302	apRebootBySystem	Major	AP lost Gateway more than 18
May 18 2017 10:01	303	apConnectionLost	Major	Unknown
May 17 2017 22:24	302	apRebootBySystem	Major	AP lost Gateway more than 18
May 17 2017 21:21	303	apConnectionLost	Major	Unknown
May 17 2017 18:54	302	apRebootBySystem	Major	AP lost Gateway more than 18
		4 1 v of 1 🕨		

## **Events Table**

The Events table of the AP Details Report lists the events generated for this AP for the time period that you specify.

Use the menu to specify how many events to display.

Click the gear icon ( to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column.

### FIGURE 172 AP Details: Events Table

ents			Last 1,000	Events *
Time	Event Code	Event Type	Reason	K
May 17 2017 14:57	202	clientJoin	Unknown	
May 17 2017 14:46	205	clientInactivityTimeout	Unknown	
May 17 2017 14:30	202	clientJoin	Unknown	
May 17 2017 14:23	205	clientInactivityTimeout	Unknown	
May 17 2017 14:03	204	clientDisconnect	Unknown	
May 17 2017 14:02	209	clientRoaming	Unknown	
May 17 2017 13:08	202	clientJoin	Unknown	
May 17 2017 12:59	205	clientInactivityTimeout	Unknown	
May 17 2017 12:55	209	clientRoaming	Unknown	
May 17 2017 12:48	306	apChannelChanged	Unknown	

## **Anomalies Graph**

The **Anomalies** graph of the **AP Details Report** provides information about any behavior that may be out of the normal range for this AP, such as high reboot count, unusually high or low user traffic, unusually high or low client count, or unusually high or low session count.

# **Client Details Report**

The Client Details report provides details about one specific client.

From the navigation bar, select Report > Client Details and enter the MAC address of the client for which you want to view the details.

### NOTE

You can reach the Client Details Report by clicking the link to a client name in another report.

### FIGURE 173 Client Details Report (Upper Portion Only)

TRUCKUS"	Q Search.	( AB +			<b></b>
Dastocard	Client Details Report			Apr 62 201	9 - Apr 04 2019 - Download
(The as a unique -	Summary		Stats		
Report Network APs & Controllers WLANS Clients Applications	Tester-PC	16.32:194.191 PAC728335.45C94 Wedows 7/Nota Initial Corporate Disconnected 390.495	Alter Connected $1$ Aug (Nacion Langth $51 \approx 53 \mathrm{e}$	Lour Traffic 3.451 va Applications B	Dy Dalities 24 OHz 6 OHz
Antere Utilization AF Deceile Class Daule					

The Wired Report consists of the following components:

- Summary tile
- Stats tile
- Traffic Trend tile
- RSS Trend tile
- SNR Trend tile
- Sessions tile

### **Summary Tile**

The Summary section of the Client Details report displays basic information about a specific client.

The hostname for the client shown in this example is XYZ123.

### FIGURE 174 Client Details - Summary

mmary		
	IP Address:	10.x.y.12
<u> </u>	MAC Address:	FE:DC:BA:89:67:01
	OS:	Mac OS X
	Manufacturer:	Apple, Inc.
XYZ123	Last Known Status:	Disconnected
	Current/Last AP:	AP750

### **Stats Tile**

The Stats section of the Client Details report shows statistics for the specified client.

### FIGURE 175 Client Details - Stats

Stats					
APs Connected 1	Avg Rate 7.412 Mbps	User Traffic 547.2 GB			
Avg Session Length <b>29</b> m <b>17</b> s	Sessions 215	Applications 0	6.017 GB	541.2 св	
29m 17s	215	0	2.4 GHz	5 GHz	

## **Client Details Stats**

The Client Details - Top 10 Applications by Traffic Volume pie chart and graph show the applications run by this client that have the largest traffic volume.

Use the menus to specify the traffic type and the granularity of the graph. In the graph, click any of the colored squares to display the corresponding application details in the line graph.

### NOTE

You can click the Table icon to toggle to a table of this same information.

### FIGURE 176 Client Details: Top 10 Applications by Traffic Volume Tile



## **Traffic Trend Tile**

The Traffic Trend graphs of the Client Details report depict traffic by usage and traffic by radio type for the client.

Use the menu to select the time frame and granularity for the graphs.



### FIGURE 177 Client Details - Traffic Trend Graphs

# **RSS Trend Tile**

The RSS Trend graph of the Client Details report depicts the received signal strength trends over time for this client.

Use the menus to specify the time frame and the granularity of the graph.

### FIGURE 178 Client Details - RSS Trend Graph



## **SNR Trend Tile**

The SNR Trend graph of the Client Details report depicts the signal-to-noise ratio over time for this client.

Use the menu to select the time frame and granularity for this graph.

### FIGURE 179 Client Details - SNR Trend Graph



## **Sessions tile**

The Sessions table of the Client Details report provides details for sessions between this client and associated access points.

Use the menu to select the number of sessions you want to display.

Click the gear icon ( ) to select the columns to display, and click any column heading to sort the table by that column.

### NOTE

If you click one of the AP Name links, you will be taken to the AP Details Report for that AP.

### FIGURE 180 Client Details: Sessions Table

essions								Last 1,000 Sessions	
First Connection	Disconnect Time	Session Duration	AP Name	SSID	Radio	Rx User	Tx User	User Traffic	1
May 17 2017 12:41	May 17 2017 12:43	2m 33s	AP750	SSID17	5 GHz	13.61 KB	13,41 KB	27.02 KB	1
May 17 2017 09:19	May 17 2017 12:34	3h 15m	AP750	SSID17	5 GHz	134.7 KB	150.2 KB	285 KB	1
May 17 2017 07:55	May 17 2017 09:19	1h 24m	AP750	SSID17	5 GHz	116.4 MB	2.418 GB	2.532 G8	ï
May 17 2017 07:19	May 17 2017 07:46	27m 6s	AP750	SSID17	5 GHz	37.69 MB	763.9 MB	801.6 M8	1
May 17 2017 06:17	May 17 2017 07:16	58m 59s	AP750	SSID17	5 GHz	113.9 MB	1.714 GB	1.826 GB	1
May 17 2017 04:16	May 17 2017 06:17	2h	AP750	SSID17	5 GHz	178.9 MB	3.484 GB	3.659 GB	ĺ.
May 17 2017 04:13	May 17 2017 04:15	2m 20s	AP750	SSID17	5 GHz	130.8 KB	104.9 KB	235.6 KB	
May 17 2017 04:12	May 17 2017 04:12	16.28s	AP750	SSID17	5 GHz	53.41 KB	145.5 KB	198.9 KB	1
May 17 2017 02:17	May 17 2017 04:12	1h 55m	AP750	SSID17	5 GHz	169 MB	3.295 GB	3.46 GB	1
May 17 2017 02:15	May 17 2017 02:15	26.6s	AP750	SSID17	5 GHz	66.72 KB	1.41 MB	1,475 MB	

# **Switch Details Report Dashboard**

## **Switch Details Report**

The Switch Details report provides details about one specific switch.

You can reach this report by either clicking on a hyperlink of a switch name from another dashboard, or by clicking **Switch Details** on the navigation bar. If you click **Switch Details** to get to this screen, you then need to enter the MAC address of the switch whose details you want to view.

The following figure shows only the upper sections of the Switch Details report:

### FIGURE 181 Switch Details Report (upper portion)

•	Switch Details Report				1	Jun 14 2019 - Jun 21 2019 - Dow
•	Summary			Details		
	DUD CONTRACTOR CO		Unknown	Switch Herarchy		ICX7650-48ZP
			D4:01:9E:14:03:99	> DENSITY		TNR08090
6			CHECK THE PROVIDE			No 1
			EZC3007P01H	> Administration Domain		vsze50
- 1	ICX7650-48ZP Router		ONLINE			v500e
				> WESTBLOCK		5.1.2.0.152
5		Uptime:	1mo 6d		Controller Serial No	98H03WJ3QT25HW3UJN5F07P476XA
da.	Resource Utilization					15 min 👻
er .						CPU Memory PoE
	31 %					
	25.55					
	20 %					

The Switch Details Report consists of the following components:

- Summary tile
- Details tile
- Resource Utilization tile
- Top Ports By Traffic tile
- Traffic Trend tile
- LLDP Neighbor List tile
- Uptime History tile

### **Summary Tile**

The Summary section of the Switch Details report displays basic information about a specific switch.

The switch shown in this example is named ICX7650-48ZP Router.

### FIGURE 182 Switch Details - Summary

Summary		
	IP Address:	Unknown
	MAC Address:	D4:C1:9E:14:89:3B
	Serial No.:	EZC3306P02G
ICX7650-48ZP Router	Status:	ONLINE
	Uptime:	1mo 10d

### **Details Tile**

The Details section of the Switch Details report contains information about the specified switch, including its hierarchy in the network.

### FIGURE 183 Switch Details - Details



### **Resource Utilization Tile**

The Resource Utilization table of the Switch Details Report displays the CPU, memory and disk utilization percentages for each switch in your system.

You can hover to view resource utilization at different times; you can toggle the boxes on and off to display or not display the data they represent.

### FIGURE 184 Switch Details - Resource Utilization



### **Top Ports By Traffic Tile**

The Top Ports By Traffic pie chart and line graph of the Switch Details report depict the ports that have generated the largest volume of traffic over this switch for a specified period of time.

Use the drop-down menus to specify the time frame and the granularity of the graph. Click any of the colored squares to toggle display of the corresponding ports.

### FIGURE 185 Switch Details - Top Ports By Traffic



### **Traffic Trend Tile**

The Traffic Trend section of the Switch Details report contains two line graphs that provide information about the specified switch: one that depicts traffic by usage, and one that shows the average traffic rate by usage.

You can hover over portions of the line graph to view different types of traffic at certain time intervals, and you can click any of the colored squares to toggle display of the corresponding type of traffic.



### FIGURE 186 Switch Details - Traffic Trend

### LLDP Neighbor List Tile

The LLDP Neighbor List table of the Switch Details report provides information about all the LLDP neighbors of the specified switch.

Click the gear icon solution to select the list of columns to display. The number of rows per page is defined by the **Rows per Page** option in the table settings menu.

### FIGURE 187 Switch Details - LLDP Neighbor List

Remote Device Name	Remote Port Mac	Remote Port Type	Remote Port	Local Port	Local Port Mac	Remote Port Descr
BC-ICX7150-48ZP-SW0	D4:C1:9E:4B:83:E0	Bridge	GigabitEthernet1/1/48	GigabitEthernet1/1/24	60:9c:9f:ab:95:bf	Unknown

### **Uptime History Tile**

The Uptime History line graph of the Switch Details report shows when this switch has been up or down over different time periods.

The blue bar indicates when the switch has been up or down. Use the drop-down menu to specify the timeframe and the granularity of the graph.

### FIGURE 188 Switch Details - Uptime History



# **Comparison Reports Dashboard**

## **Compare Filters**

Compare Filters help compare sets of data within the networks against one another to provide a better understanding of network health based on various dimensions such as network deployments, brand, region to name a few.

### NOTE

Comparison reports are only available for Admin and Super admin users.

The following figure shows only the upper sections of the Compare Filters page:

#### **FIGURE 189** Comparison Report



The Comparison Report consists of the following components:

- Compare Filters tile
- Overview tile
- Metric Over Time tiles
- Comparison table

### **Compare Filters Tile**

You can select the filters you want to compare from the Compare Filter drop-down.

The drop-down displays existing saved filters and those created newly as well, and you can compare up to a maximum five filters at a time. After selecting the filter, click **Compare** to initiate data comparison between the filters selected. The order of the filter selection is maintained across all the graphs and table. This report cannot be scheduled.

The **Compare** button is disabled if you select more than five filters or less than one filter.

### FIGURE 190 Comparison Reports - Compare Filters

Comparison Report	Manage Filters 🔷 Feb 13 2020 - Feb 14 2020	- Export
x Manderin Hotel A x Marco Polo Hotel A x Posewood Hotel A	X 🖛	Compare

### **Overview Tile**

The Overview section displays a scatter-plot of data being compared from the filters selected. You can select the following parameters to plot the Overview graph:

### FIGURE 191 Comparison Report - Overview scatter plot

Stool × Noor2														× *	Comp
			Data Cub		X-Axis			Y-Axia			Circlo Sia	(hizA-S) 64	Group B		
			Airtime	Utilization -	Avg A	rtime Busy	•	Avg Airt	ime Tx:	•	Total T	fraffic	APa		Арр
25%	.s.;	• • •			•										

- DataCube: select from Airtime Utilization, Network, and Clients from the menu.
- X axis and Y axis: select the parameter to display on the axis. The options in these menus change based on the data cube selection. For example, if you selected Airtime Utilization, then some of the parameters you can choose to display in the X and Y axis include Avg Airtime Utilization, Avg Airtime Busy, Avg Airtime Tx/Rx, and Total Traffic.
- Circle Size (Z Axis): displays the data by the size fo the circle. For example, the Total Traffic value in GB is shown as a smaller circle in comparison to the one in TB.

### NOTE

Each filter data is represented as a circle with a specific color for the filter. For example, in this image the scatter plot circle displays are for the **floor1** filter in blue and **floor2** filter in yellow.

• Group By: this option allows you to group the scatter plots based on the AP, Ap Group, Zone, System, Domain, and WLAN/SSIDs. Pausing the pointer over the circle displays a summary of the data point.

Click Apply to apply these parameters. Based on the parameters selected, the Overview graph is refreshed and plotted for your analysis.

You can toggle the circles below the chart (on and off) to display or not display the filters they represent.

### NOTE

No two parameters in the X, Y, Z axis fields can be the same.

### **Metric Over Time Tiles**

The two Metric charts compare a variety of potential metrics in a historical view, as a bar graph. You can select any two matrices in both the charts to compare. All the metrics are available in the drop-down for comparison. The X axis of the chart displays a time range, and the Y axis parameter can be selected from the drop-down provided. The bar graphs are displayed after the Y axis selection and the colors of the bar pertain to the respective filters selected. Pausing the pointer over the bar displays a summary of the data point. You can toggle the boxes in the chart (on and off) to display or not display the filters they represent.

### FIGURE 192 Comparison Report - Metric Over Time



### **Comparison Table**

The Comparison Table shows columns of comparison filters and rows of all metrics that are compared. You can use the gear icon to select the columns you want to displays and also select the number of rows to display. For each metric of a filter, the data comparison is done and data that is top performing is highlighted green as shown in the figure.

### FIGURE 193 Comparison Reports - Table

Metric	10 ERTelecom APs	Switch-1	MLISA
Total Traffic	0 B	613.2 GB	54.47 <b>GB</b>
Total Mgmt Frames Ratio	0 %	1.34 %	2.58 %
Client MAC Count	0	1.212 k	77
Session Count	0	14.39 k	934
Client Health Score (Good)	0 %	78.91 %	74.15 %
Avg SNR	0 dB	30 dB	31 dB
Avg RSS	0 dBm	-58 d <b>B</b> m	-59 d <b>B</b> m
Tx Avg AP MCS Rate	0 Bps	486.7 Mbps	75.96 Mbps
Tx Avg 2.4GHz MCS Rate	0 Bps	417.8 Mbps	6.557 Mbps
Tx Avg 5GHz MCS Rate	0 Bps	542.1 Mbps	141 Mbps
Tx Client MCS Rate	0 Bps	318 Mbps	153.5 Mbps
Avg Throughput Estimate	0 Bps	89.95 Mbps	168.7 Mbps

# **PCI** Profiles

You can generate PCI Profiles in to determine if your WLANs are compliant with the Payment Card Industry (PCI) Data Security Standard v3.2. When you navigate to **Report > PCI** in the left pane of the user interface, the main PCI Profiles screen appears, as shown in the following example.

### FIGURE 194 PCI Profiles Screen

+ Create					
	Name	SSIDs	Date	Compliance	ł
2	pci test bed	QA-RaikiH-MSP1-101, QA	May 22 2018 04:57	FAIL	
	density	test-5g	May 17 2018 18:44	FAIL	
	both	DENSITY, QA-RaikiH-Web	May 17 2018 19:17	FAIL	
0	1st density	bugbash, test-5g, qa-pre.k	May 21 2018 04:00	FAIL	
	test2	testssid	May 22 2018 11:53	PASS	
	test2	testssid	May 22 2018 11:53	PASS	

This screen lists the names of the various profiles that have been run, the SSIDs on which each profile has been run, the date of each profile, and whether the overall profile passed or failed the PCI compliance test. You can click on the red "Fail" or green "Pass" to observe the detailed profile.

# **Creating a PCI Profile**

You can create a PCI profile to run a report that indicates if a WLAN is in compliance with the PCI Data Security Standard v3.2.

Follow the steps below to create a PCI profile:

1. From **Report > PCI** in the RUCKUS Analytics user interface, click the **Create** button in the upper left of the screen.

The Create Profile screen is displayed.

### FIGURE 195 Creating a PCI Profile

reate	Profile		2
	Name	Test report 15	
SSIDs	to Report	Search SSID Q	
Index	Question Do you main	tain a network diagram documenting wireless connections to the CDE?	8
1.2.3		a firewall in place that permits only authorized traffic between the wireless network and CDE?	2
2.1.1	Do you chan roles?	ge all known encryption keys or passwords when anyone with knowledge about them leaves or changes	
2.4	Do you main devices)	tain a system inventory of hardware and software in scope for PCI? (Hint: SZ allows you to export a CSV list o	f 🕑
6.1	Do you utiliz	e a reputable third-party source to identify and rank security vulnerabilities?	•
6.2	Do you mon		
0.6		itor and install vendor-supplied security patches in a timely manner?	0.0

- 2. Complete the screen configuration as follows:
  - Name: Enter any descriptive name for your PCI profile.
  - SSIDs to report: Use the Search area and the + buttons to locate all the SSIDs you want to include in the profile, then click the box next to each desired SSID.

### NOTE

When an SSID is selected for the PCI profile, this SSID is identified as part of the cardholder data environment (CDE). Unselected SSIDs in the same zone are considered non-CDE SSIDs. The system will compare the security settings of CDE and non-CDE SSIDs to ensure that the network complies with PCI requirements. Only the zone(s) of selected SSIDs are evaluated for each PCI profile.

• Index/Question: Check-mark the compliance questions that you want included in your profile which will pull data directly from the controller to check the compliance of each question against the PCI Data Security Standard.

### NOTE

Not all questions are shown in the screen example above.

3. Click **Create** at the bottom right of the screen.

The result of the profile (Pass or Fail) appears in the list of PCI profiles on the main PCI Profiles screen, an example of which is shown in Figure 194 on page 164.

# **Opening and Downloading a PCI Profile**

The PCI Profile gives you an overall status (Pass of Fail) as well as a breakdown of all categories you requested when you created the PCI profile.

Follow the steps below to view and download a copy of your PCI profile.

1. From the main PCI Profile screen, an example of which is shown in Figure 194 on page 164, click on either the green "Pass" or red "Fail" button, depending on the report you wish to view.

The profile is displayed, as shown in the following example, where both the overall status is provided (in the upper right) as well as the compliancy of each individual item you chose when you created the PCI profile.

### FIGURE 196 PCI Report Example

PCI Co	mpliance Report		
pci test be	bq		
May 22 2018	04:57		Overall Status: TAL
PCI ID	Description	Compliant	Details
1.1.2	Current network diagram that identifies all connections between the cardholder data environment and other networks, including any wireless networks	PASS	
1.2.3	Install perimeter firewalls between all wireless networks and the cardholder data environment, and configure these firewalls to deny or, if traffic is necessary for business purposes, permit only authorized traffic between the wireless environment and the cardholder data environment.	PASS	
2.1.1	For wireless environments connected to the cardholder data environment or transmitting cardholder data, change ALL wireless vendor defaults at installation, including but not limited to default wireless encryption keys, passwords, and SNMP community atrings.	PASS	
2.3	Encrypt all non-console administrative access using strong cryptography.	PASS	
2.4	Maintain an inventory of system components that are in scope for PCI DSS.	PASS	
4.1.1	Ensure wireless networks transmitting cardholder data or connected to the cardholder data environment, use industry best practices to implement strong encryption for authentication and transmission.	PASS	
6.1	Establish a process to identify security vulnerabilities, using reputable outside sources for security vulnerability information, and assign a risk ranking (for example, as "high," "medium," or "low") to newly discovered security vulnerabilities.	PASS	
6.2	Ensure that all system components and software are protected from known vulnerabilities by installing applicable vendor- supplied security patches. Install critical security patches within one month of release.	PASS	
7.2	Establish an access control system(s) for systems components that restricts access based on a user's need to know, and is set to "deny all" unless specifically allowed.	PASS	
8.1.1	Assign all users a unique ID before allowing them to access system components or cardholder data.	PASS	
8.1.2	Control addition, deletion, and modification of user IDs, credentials, and other identifier objects.	INASIS	
8.1.3	Immediately revoke access for any terminated users.	PASS	
8.1.4	Remove/disable inactive user accounts within 90 days.	TAL	TDC-PCI-TESTBED Download Cancel

2. Click the **Download** button (lower right) to obtain a PDF copy of the profile.

# **Editing or Deleting a PCI Profile**

You can edit or delete any PCI profile, as desired.

To edit or delete a profile, check the box or boxes next to the PCI profile, then click the applicable button - either **Edit** or **Delete** - to perform the desired actions.

### NOTE

You can select and delete multiple profiles simultaneously if desired.

### FIGURE 197 Edit or Delete PCI Profiles

+ Create / Edit X Delete					
	Name	SSIDs	Date	Compliance	ł
2	pci test bed	QA-RaikiH-MSP1-101, QA	May 22 2018 04:57	FAIL	
	density	test-5g	May 17 2018 18:44	FAIL	
	both	DENSITY, QA-RaikiH-Web	May 17 2018 19:17	FAIL	
	1st density	bugbash, test-5g, qa-pre.k	May 21 2018 04:00	FAIL	
	test2	testssid	May 22 2018 11:53	PASS	

# Data Studio

# Data Studio

Data Studio is a next-generation reporting tool that is fast and intuitive. It is easy to use and provides a rich user interface to create and edit charts and dashboards.

The Data Studio page displays the following tabs:

- Home tab
- Dashboard tab
- Charts tab
- Gallery tab
- Schedules tab

In the Brand mode, a brand can get an aggregate view of data of all the associated partners by creating dashboards, charts, and schedules. Note that, in the Brand mode, a brand can view dashboard templates created only by the users of the brand's RUCKUS Analytics service account. If a partner wants to share a dashboard template with the brand, the import and export dashboard option must be used.

## **Gallery Tab**

The **Gallery** tab displays a collection of pre-packaged dashboards. They are categorized as vertical-specific reports. The **Gallery** tab displays a preview into each of the dashboards listed on the page.

You can import all the dashboards in a category by clicking **Import all**, or view each dashboard and choose a specific dashboard to import by clicking the import icon next to it.

After importing the dashboard, it would appear in the **Dashboards** tab for review or analysis. The dashboards can be edited and deleted as required and are also customizable.

### FIGURE 198 Gallery Tab



# Home Tab

The **Home** page displays dashboards and charts created within the system. You can click each dashboard or chart to view them individually and edit them.

### FIGURE 199 Home Tab

Dashboard	Home	Dashboards Charts Gallery Sch	redules						+ -	Settings •
र्द्धि Al Analytics	Hor	ne								
	~ C	Dashboards								
Service Validation		Favorite Mine						+ DASHBOARD		VIEW ALL »
Report										
		Switches	☆ :	Wireless Dash	☆ :	Guest Experience	☆ :			
Data Studio		Modified 4 days ago	published	Modified 4 days ago	published	Modified 4 days ago	published			
📦 Data Explorer	~ C	Charts								
👁 Admin		Favorite Mine						+ CHART		VIEW ALL »
		Total APs By Traffic	*:	Gauze	* :	Total APs By Traffic	* :			
		Modified 16 hours ago		Modified 16 hours ago		Modified 2 days ago				

A dashboard can have a collection of one or more charts. Both dashboards and charts can be broadly customized into Favorite and Mine categories. You can click **View All** to see all the dashboards and charts within the network. Click the **+Dashboard** icon or **+Chart** icon to add dashboards and charts respectively.

Dashboards or charts that are viewed often can be marked as favorite by enabling the star icon as displayed in the image. Those marked appear within the **Favorite** tab.

### **FIGURE 200 Marking Favorites**

📩 🛛 Total APs By Traffic	Pie Chart	AP Info and Statistics
🚖 Gauze	Gauge Chart	Client Connection Counts
word cloud	Word Cloud	Applications
AP locations on Map	deck.gl Scatterplot	AP Inventory

You can create your own charts and dashboards and save them under the **Mine** tab.

## **Charts Tab**

Charts aid in visualizing network data from as simple as a pie chart to complex network graphs. There are a variety of options to choose from, to visualize data.

The **Charts** tab displays all the charts created either as widgets or tables. It displays information about the owner of the chart, chart title, visualization type (such as bubble chart, pie chart, time-series chart, and so on), dataset type (such as AP inventory, applications, client info and statistics, and so on), favorites, and modification details. Every chart can be selected and deleted.

### NOTE

Charts can be deleted or edited only by the owner. Other users can make a copy of the chart, by using the **Save As** option, and become an owner.

Click **Bulk Select** to select several charts at a time and delete them all at once. You can search for a particular chart in the search field, by title. The list of charts can also be sorted and viewed by the options recently modified, least recently modified, and in alphabetical order as well.

By clicking +Chart, you can create a new chart as shown in the image.

### FIGURE 201 Creating a New Chart

### Create a new chart





After selecting the dataset of choice from the menu, you can choose one of the options under Recommended tags, Category, and Tags and click **Create New Chart**. A new page is displayed with two tabs - **Data** and **Customize**. From the **Data** tab, you can select the chart type, time, query, annotation and layers for the chart, and the analytics trends you wish to see. You can also open the left panel by clicking the table icon, which displays all the columns and calculated metrics of the dataset selected. From the **Customize** tab you can select the color schemes for the chart, legend, X-axis and Y-axis parameters, and tool tip options. After making these changes, click **Run** to view the chart that's created after processing the configuration settings.

The following example is time series chart that displays the *average disk utilization* both as a time-series graph and as a table, in a green color scheme. The green dots represent the predictive analysis information calculated by the system against the green circles that are markers on the graph. You can export the chart into a .json or .csv file format, and also download it as a JPG file or image. Clicking **View Query** displays the script that is run to fetch data for a specific chart.

### FIGURE 202 Sample Chart - "New Chart for My Network"



Clicking **Save** displays the **Save chart** dialog box which also provides an option to save the chart to a dashboard. After selecting the dashboard you can either go to the dashboard where the chart is saved, or simply choose to save the chart which will be listed in the **Chart** tab.

### FIGURE 203 Save Chart Dialogue Box

Save chart			×
O Save (Overwrite) O Save as			
CHART NAME *			
New Chart for My Network			
ADD TO DASHBOARD			
APs Rx Tx dashboard			× •
	CANCEL	SAVE & GO TO DASHBOARD	SAVE

In the following example, the chart "New Chart for My Network" is added to the dashboard "APs Rx Tx dashboard".

# 

### FIGURE 204 Chart Named "New Chart for My Network" Added to Dashboard "APs Rx Tx dashboard"

### FIGURE 205 New Chart also Added to the Charts Tab

me	Dashboards Charts C	Callery Schedules					+ - Settings
arts						BULK SELE	CT + CHART
	Owner: Al - Created by	: All - Viz type: All -	Dataset: All - Fav	orite: Any - Q Search			
	Chart +	Visualization type =	Dataset	Modified by	Last modified +	Created by	Actions
슈	New Chart for My Network	Time-series Area Chart	Controller Inventory	Bhumika iyengar	23 minutes ago	Thumika lyengar	
슈	triai chart	Bubble Chart	Applications	Bhumika iyengar	6 hours ago	Bhumika lyengar	
*	Total APs By Traffic	Pie Chart	AP Info and Statistics	Jayachandrika Reddy	a day ago	Jayachandrika Reddy	
*	Gauze	Gauge Chart	Client Connection Counts	Jayachandrika Redoy	a day ago	Jayachandrika Reddy	
ជ	word cloud	Word Cloud	Applications	Jayachandrika Reddy	a day ago	Jayachandrika Reddy	
☆	AP locations on Map	deck.gl Scatterplot	AP Inventory	Jayachandrika Redoy	a day ago	Jayachandrika Reddy	
☆	Demo to Bhumika	Pie Chart	AP Inventory	Chethan Krishna Venkatesh Kumar Setty	3 days ago	Chethan Krishna Venkatesh Kumar Sett	¥
*	Total APs By Traffic	Pie Chart	AP Info and Statistics	Chethan Krishna Venkatesh Kumar Setty	3 days ago	Chethan Krishna Venkatesh Kumar Sett	y.
☆	Tota Rx	Big Number	AP Info and Statistics	Chethan Krishna Venkatesh Kumar Setty	3 days ago	Chethan Krishna Venkatesh Kumar Sett	v
슈	Total Tx	Big Number	AP Info and Statistics	Chethan Krishna Venkatesh Kumar Setty	3 days ago	Chethan Krishna Venkatesh Kumar Sett	y 🖌

The owner of the chart is provided with an option to schedule an email report from the screen while viewing it. Click a chart to view the details.

### FIGURE 206 Schedule Email from Chart window



Click the con at the top-right corner which displays the **New Email Schedule** window.

### FIGURE 207 New Email Schedule for Chart

🔛 New Email Schedule	×
REPORT NAME *	
Latency	
DESCRIPTION	
Latency rep	
Scheduled reports will be sent to your email Every day v at 18 v : 00 v TIMEZONE GMT +05:30 (Asia/Kolkata)	v
Message Content	
Send as PNG	
Send as CSV	
CANCEL ADD	

In the **New Email Schedule** window, enter the details and configure the schedule and click **Add** to create a schedule for the chart. The report schedule is displayed in the **Schedules** tab.

# **Dashboard Tab**

Creating dashboards in the Data Studio page is simple and easy. The dashboards are a collection of charts which is highly customizable according to user needs.

The Dashboard tab displays all the dashboards created either as widgets or tables (contains one or many widgets, and or charts). It displays information about the owner of the dashboard, dashboard title, status (Published or Draft), modification details and so on. Individual dashboards can be selected and deleted, or they can be selected in bulk and deleted. Only dashboard owners can edit or delete them. You can search for a particular dashboard in the search field, by title. The dashboard information can also be sorted and viewed by the options recently modified, least recently modified, and in alphabetical order. You can also filter the dashboards by using created by or owner drop-downs.

By clicking **+Dashboard** you can create a new dashboard as show in the image. You can edit the dashboard name and select the components and charts that you want to include to the dashboard.

### FIGURE 208 Creating a New Dashboard



You can add various components to customize the appearance of the dashboard. Some of them include tabs, rows, columns, dividers, headers, and markdowns. You can also choose the charts you want to add to the dashboard and view them based on their time of creation, dataset, visualization type, and name. Charts added to the dashboard appear as a widget or tile. You can click on the chart to modify the title and also expand or contract the chart to fit within the dashboard. You can also delete a chart within the dashboard by clicking the delete icon in the widget. For more information about the chart, you can click the data source link from where the chart is included.

The following is a sample dashboard titled "APs Rx Tx dashboard", created with two tabs - one for network traffic and another for Rx and Tx values. It includes charts displaying values for Total Tx, Total Rx, a pie chart displaying the data distribution for totals APs by network traffic, and the location of APs within the globe.

### FIGURE 209 Sample Dashboard - "APs Rx Tx dashboard"



Clicking **Discard Changes** removes changes done to the dashboard. After making all the changes to the dashboard, click **Save**. The dashboard is saved by default as a **Draft**, and listed in the **Dashboard** tab.

### FIGURE 210 New Dashboard Added to the Dashboard Tab

Home Dash	Home Dashboards Charts Callery Schedules						
Dashboards	Dashboards 🚯						K SELECT
<b>II</b> 🔲 o	wner. All - Created by: All - Sta	atus: Any - Favorite: A	iny - Q Search				
Title	a ÷	Modified by ÷	Status :	Modified +	Created by	Owners	Actions
🟠 APs	Rx Tx dashboard	Bhumika lyengar	Draft	3 hours ago	Bhumika lyengar	RJ	]
🟠 [ unt	titled dashboarc ]	Ehumika Iyengar	Draft	4 hours ago	Bhumika Iyengar	B	
☆ [unt	titled dashboarc ]	Ehumika Iyengar	Draft	5 hours ago	Bhumika Iyengar	8	
☆ [unt	titled dashboard ]	Bhumika lyengar	Draft	5 hours ago	Bhumika lyengar	8	
🟠 [unt	titled dashboard ]	Bhumika lyengar	Draft	5 hours ago	Bhumika lyengar	8	
☆ [unt	titled dashboarc ]	Bhumika Iyengar	Draft	5 hours ago	Bhumika Iyengar	B	
☆ Exar	mple Dashboard	Vivek Surendra Kandhvar	Published	3 days ago	Jitendra Dangi		
🟠 Exar	mple Dashboard	Vivek Surendra Kandhvar	Published	3 days ago	Vivek Surendra Kandhvar	VK	@ ♪
🟠 Wire	ed Network	Dipej Kumar	Published	3 days ago	Dipej Kumar		
🟠 Gue	ast Experience	Vivek Surendra Kandhvar	Published	3 daya ago	Vivek Surendra Kandhvar	VK	

The owner of the dashboard is provided with an option to schedule an email report from the screen while viewing it. Click a dashboard to view the details.

### FIGURE 211 Dashboard View - Schedule Icon



Click the construction of the top-right corner which displays the **New Email Schedule** window. Enter the details and configure the schedule and click **Add** to create a report schedule for the dashboard. The schedule is displayed in the **Schedules** tab.

## **Export and Import Dashboard**

Dashboards can be exported to make a copy or backup which can be imported at a later point of time. You can also share the exported file with

other users who can import the dashboard into their account. From the **Dashboard** tab, you can export the dashboard details by clicking the  $\Box$  icon in the **Actions** column. You can also use the **BULK SELECT** option to select and export several dashboards at a time.

ome	Da	ishboards Charts Callery Schedules						+ • Settin
ashbo	ards	0					BULK	SELECT + DASHBOAI
-	0	wher: All = Created by: All = Status: Any =	Favorite: Any = Q Search					
1 Selec	ted	Deselect all DELETE EXPORT						
		Title :	Modified by	Status :	Modified +	Created by	Owners	Actions
	슈	Prediction - Chandan	Chandan Shrestha	Published	17 days ago	Chandan Shrestha	0	
	☆	Incident Dashboard	Nanada Thatikonda	Published	a month ago	Nanada Thatikonda	0	<u>ٿ</u>
	☆	Wireless + Wired Network For Kuba	Chethan Krishna Venkatesh Kumar Setty	Published	a month ago	Chethan Krishna Venkatesh Kumar Setty	69	
	☆	OS Manufacturer - Chandan	Chandan Shrestha	Published	a month ago	Chandan Shrestha	<b>C</b> 9	
	☆	Jean-Test	jean macq	Published	a month ago	jean macq		

FIGURE 212 Dashboards - Export and Bulk Export

To import the file, go to **Settings** > **Import Dashboard**.

### **FIGURE 213 Importing Dashboards**

Import Dashboard(s) Choose the dashboard file to import. Do not modify the file as it can cause errors					
File	CHOOSE FILE				
Database	Apache Druid				
UPLOAD					

In the **Import Dashboard(s)** window, choose the exported dashboard file, select the database, and click **Upload** to import the dashboard file. Note that the export and import is for the dashboard template only and the data is restricted based on the account and the resource group.

## **Schedules Tab**

Reports presents a snapshots of the dashboards and charts. You can set up a schedule to send the reports by way of email to internal and external recipients at regular intervals (daily, weekly, or monthly). Only the owner of a dashboard or chart with Admin or Network Admin privileges can create a schedule of reports for the dashboard or chart. The schedules are visible to all users of the same tenant account with Admin or Network Admin privileges.

#### FIGURE 214 Schedules Tab

Deshboard	Home	Dashboards Charts Gallery Sci	hedules				+ - Settings -
Al Analytics	Schedu	les					+ SCHEDULE BULK SELECT
59	Last Upd	ated Today at 11:00:52 AM 🗋					
Service Validation	Created by	r: All - Status: Any - Q Search					
C Report		Last run	Name +	Schedule :	Owners	Active =	Actions
Data Studio	~	2022-06-03 07:00:01+05:30	Weekly Network Health	At 07:00 AM, only on Friday	<b>W</b>		
	v	2022-06-02 16:01:17+05:30	Daily AP Count	At 04:01 PM	<b>(D)</b>		
Data Explorer	~	2022-06-02 17:48:22+05:30	Brand Compliance	At 05:48 PM	(R		
👁 Admin	~	2022-05-26 16:35:01+05:30	AP Distribution Chart	At 04:35 PM	<u>60</u>		
	~	2022-06-02 13:05:02+05:30	Guest Experience	At 01:05 PM	<b>(D</b> )		

The **Schedules** tab displays the following information:

- Status: Displays the status (successful or failed) of the scheduled report.
- Last Run: Displays the date and time (including time zone) at which the report was last run.
- Name: Displays the name of the report.
- Schedule: Displays the time at which the report is scheduled to run.
- Owners: Displays the name of the user who has created the scheduled report.
- Active: Indicates whether the schedule is enabled or disabled. Only the owner of the scheduled report and users with Admin privileges can enable or disable the schedule.

• Actions: Displays all the actions that you can perform on a configured schedule, as described in the following table.

### **TABLE 18** Actions Description

Action Icons	Description		
(Execution Log)	View the execution log of the scheduled report.		
(Edit)	Edit the scheduled report. Only the user who created the schedule (the owner of the schedule) can edit the schedule.		
Delete)	Delete the scheduled report. Only the user who created the schedule (the owner of the schedule) can delete the schedule.		

The owner of the schedule can also use the **Bulk Select** option to select several schedules and delete them all at once.

# **Creating a Schedule**

Complete the following steps to create a schedule.

- 1. From the web interface, go to Data Studio and select Schedules tab.
- 2. Click + Schedule to create a schedule.

The Add Schedule dialog box is displayed.
#### FIGURE 215 Add Schedule Dialog Box

REPORT NAME*	
Daily AP Count	Acti
DESCRIPTION	
AP count by Zone	
Report schedule *	
Every day $\lor$ at 18 $\lor$ : 00	
TIMEZONE	
GMT +05:30 (Asia/Kolkata)	~
Message content *	
O Dashboard 🔘 Chart	
Wireless Network _Dileep	-
FORMAT	
Send as PNG O Send as CSV	
Email *	Recipients are separated by "," or ";
dileep.raja@ruckuswireless.com.uat	

- 3. Complete the following fields:
  - Report Name: Enter a name for the report.
  - Description: Enter a description of the report.
  - Active: Use the slide button to enable or disable the schedule.

If the schedule is enabled, the reports will be sent to the recipient according to the schedule. If the schedule is disabled, the schedule becomes inactive and the report does not run at the configured frequency.

• Report Schedule: Configure the schedule frequency to run the report (daily, weekly, or monthly).

Selecting a daily schedule presents an option to choose the time of the day to send the report. Selecting a weekly schedule presents options to select the day of the week and time of day. Selecting a monthly schedule presents options to select the date of the month and time of day to run the schedule.

- Timezone: Select the time zone that must be considered for the schedule.
- Message Content: Select one of the following:
  - Dashboard: Specifies to create a schedule for a dashboard report. Select a dashboard from the list.
  - Chart: Specifies to create a schedule report for a chart report. Select a chart from the list.

You can choose to send the chart report in the PNG or CSV formats.

• Email: Specify the email address of the recipient to whom you want to send the report. You can enter email addresses of multiple recipients separated by commas or semicolons.

4. Click **Add** to create the schedule.

# **Data Explorer**

•	Data Explorer and Data Cubes	. 183
•	Data Cube Filters	196
•	Creating a Data Explorer Dashboard	218
•	Actions You Can Perform on an Existing Dashboard	.223

## **Data Explorer and Data Cubes**

Data Explorer and its individual cubes allow you to view, filter, and manipulate data in many different ways .

### **Data Exploration**

Data exploration is the act of examining the minute details of an Online Analytical Processing (OLAP) cube.

Consider your data to be a three-dimensional cube that you would like to explore, both inside out and outside in, so that you can glean more insights from your data. Of course, most real world data sets will have more than three dimensions, but the concepts from a 3D cube can be directly extended to a multidimensional hypercube.

With an OLAP cube, there are five operations that you can perform:

- 1. Slice: Think of slicing a piece of cheese; you make a single cut to the cheese to expose the insides. A typical slice operation is the time slice. Instead of reviewing all the data of the last 30 days, you slice the data to expose only Day 1.
- 2. Dice: Consider dicing a block of cheese; you make multiple cuts and separate the block into a number of smaller pieces. A typical dice operation involves taking a slice of data, such as the Day 1 data, and cutting it further to filter by the controller name and AP group. A smaller piece of the original OLAP cube results from the slice and dice operations.
- 3. Drill Up and Drill Down: In order to delve into the details, you can drill down to a specific AP in an AP group, and drill down further to a specific client host name. Conversely, you could search for a client MAC address and drill up to find the AP and controller to which it belongs.
- 4. Roll Up: The roll up operation typically involves numbers known as measures. After the slice, dice, and drill down of your data, you can roll up the numbers to gain a better understanding of the whole, for example, the total transmit traffic for the selected APs.
- 5. Pivot: The pivot operation allows you to view the data from a different perspective. For example, you have a table showing a list of controllers and the APs belonging to each controller. You may pivot the table to show a list of the APs and the controllers to which they belong. Think of pivoting as changing the hierarchy between the dimensions.

As you use the custom reporting, you can refer to these five operations.

#### FIGURE 216 Data Explorer and Data Cubes

CONVICENTE RUCKUS	Analytics US Q Swith	Decx •				Bhumika lyengar ( RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	0.0
	Data Explorer					۷.	Share) (d Daver)
	= 4.1	Visuals					
		FAVORITES					(4)
iopot		Switcherkosans () 🕸 👓 7 kin () des schal)					٠
DeleCatore		DATA CUB+S		DASHBOARDS	Name (5.2) ¥		
		apitaria, 20 di menaria, 2 maarita	0 %	Attest evolvely tenenal 4 Has (burka)	0 ÷ ···		
		AP Innex Kary Aphronoxy 24 demonstree, 3 meansures	0 \$	Andreid_CCCT Dister(110mmonter)	0 ÷ ~		
		We Metrics mise metrics, 21 dimensions, 1 measure	Θ ή	Anindyo's india AP connection status 2 dea (2 dea outora)	0 ☆ ~		
		AP Return Serve/Ratio, 22 Genziewers, 10 measures	0 \$	Animtys's Delsamk S Has H data os est	0 ÷ ···		
		er wind Clicost aphilosoft Decc, 20 dimensioner, 17 meansainer	0 \$	Anoop Android Hildes (Skimkasser)	⊕ ☆ …		
		kpylicst cons bined/vor, 20 dimensiona, 5 maasures	0 ±	AR REPORT HEMINARE DEVIC	0 * ~		
		fiert Connection Solutes misa opformationfacts 24 dimensions 2 maazons	0 \$	Application Data 24 titles (2 data cabes)	0 x ···		
		tion Connection Statistics misocriters convertion (see, 38 citaeredros, 2 measures	0 \$	CIDILIPHONE X Bulles (2 daws cases)	0 ÷		
		Given TTC     white cherch (C, 20 dimensions, 2 measures	0 ±	direct connections 2 (thes (there)	0.0-		
		Cliens	0 0	the level	⊕ ☆ …		

The top right corner of the Data Explorer page displays options to share and export dashboards in PDF and CSV formats. You can also share them with recipients over e-mails on-demand or periodically by configuring a schedule (daily, weekly and monthly).

Data Explorer allows you to explore the data under various categories, using your own permutations and combinations, unlike the other canned reports available.

#### NOTE

The Schedule tab is for use only with dashboards you create, not with data cubes themselves.

For information on how to use data cube filters, which are common to all the data cubes, refer to <u>#unique\_65</u>. You can also create and save dashboards, which allows you to customize reports by using data from any or all of the data cubes. Refer to <u>#unique\_66</u> and <u>#unique\_67</u> for more information.

### **Applications**

The Applications cube allows you to explore the application data your system uses.

#### FIGURE 217 Data Explorer: Applications

			# < #
DIMENSIONS	RILTER ( Latest day     EXPLORE +	+	123 MEASURES Total User Traffic V
System     Controller MAC     Controller Model     Controller Name     Controller Serial     Controller Version			Search User Traffic Rx User Tx User Client MAC Count
<ul> <li>A Domain</li> <li>A Zone</li> <li>A AP Group</li> <li>A AP MAC</li> </ul>		User Traffic 58.79 MB	AP Count
AP Name     AP Serial     AP Model     AP Location     AP Description     AP Version	×		

### **AP Airtime and Hardware**

The **AP Airtime and Hardware** cube allows you to query, search and aggregate data related to the airtime utilization and CPU/memory/storage utilization of the APs.

FIGURE 218 Data Explorer: AP Airtime and Hardware

AP Airtime and Hardw	/are	0				14	± =
DIMENSIONS C © Time A System	2	FILTER	() Latest day + +		123 Overall	MEASURE Traffic (Total)	Ψ
Controller MAC     Controller Mace     Controller Madel     Controller Name     Controller Serial     Controller Version     Domain     Zone     An Group						+ Add dimensi	lon
AP MAC     AP Name     AP Serial     AP Serial     AP Serial     AP Odd     AP Location     AP Description     AP Version     AP Version     AP Internal IP     AP External IP     AP External IP     AP External IP     AP External IP				ffic (Total) 2.3 GB			

### **AP Wired Device**

The AP Wired Device cube allows you to explore the AP wired clients in the system.

#### FIGURE 219 Data Explorer: AP Wired Device

= AP Wired Device		14 ± #
DMAINSIONS         Q           C         Time         A           System         A System         A           A Controller MAC         A Controller MAC         A           A Controller MAR         A         Controller Mane           A Controller Mane         A Controller Senal         A           A Controller Version         A         A           A Danial         A         A           A P Arcop         A         A P MAC           A AP Ame         A         A Serial           A AP Graph         A P Model         A Patental IP           A AP Castonion         A P Description         A Description           A Description         A Description         A Description           A Description         A Description         A Description           A Description         A Description         A Description	PETRE © Latest day + DPLOE + Client Count 0	122     MLAUNE

### **AP Info and Statistics**

The AP Info and Statistics cube allows you to explore network traffic data and its usage.

#### FIGURE 220 Data Explorer: AP Info and Statistics

AP Info and Statistics 😶	
DIMENSIONS         Q.         FILTER         © Latest day         +           © Time         A system         EXPLORE         +	123 MEASURE ···· Overail Traffic (Total) v
A Controller MAC	Search
A Controller Madel	Traffic (Total)
A Controller Name	Traffic (Downlink)
A Controller Serial	Traffic (Uplink)
A Controller Version	User Traffic (Total)
A Domain	User Traffic (Downli 🕤
A Zone	User Traffic (Uplink) 💮
A AP Group	Mgmt Traffic (Total)
A AP MAC Traffic (Total)	Mgmt Traffic (Down 💮
A AP Name 668.65 GB	Mgmt Traffic (Uplink) 😗
A AP Serial 000.00 GD	Avg Capacity Per AP 🕘
A AP Model	Avg 2.4 GHz Capacity 🕤 💌
A AP Location	IE Multi-selection
A AP Description	
A AP Version	🕿 Compare
A AP Internal IP	
A PExternal IP	
③ Zone Location	
AP Group Location	

### **Airtime Utilization**

The Airtime Utilization cube allows you to explore the airtime utilization data in your system.

#### FIGURE 221 Data Explorer: Airtime Utilization

Airtime Utilization								
DIMENSIONS	٩.	FILTER	() Latest day	+	123	MEASURES		
System     Controller MAC		EXPLORE	+		Total	Search		
A Controller Model A Controller Name	1					Avg Airtime Busy Avg Airtime Idle		
A Controller Serial	1					Avg Airtime Rx Avg Airtime Tx		
∧ Domain ∧ Zone	1		Avg Airtime Busy			Avg Airtime Utilization Total Traffic		
A AP Group A AP MAC	1			0.88 %		Rx Total Tx Total		
<ul> <li>AP Name</li> <li>AP Serial</li> </ul>	1					Mgmt Traffic Rx Mgmt		
AP Model     AP Location     AP Description	1					Tx Mgmt		

### **Client Info and Statistics**

The Client Info and Statistics cube allows you to explore client data for your system.

### FIGURE 222 Data Explorer: Client Info and Statistics

	0			
DIMENSIONS	q	FILTER (S) Latest day +	123	MEASURE ····
() Time	1	EXPLORE +	Overall	User Traffic (Total) 🛛 👻
A System				Search
A Controller Model				User Traffic (Total) 😑 🐣
A Controller Name				User Traffic (Downli, 🚱
A Controller Serial				User Traffic (Uplink)
A Controller Version				Unique Client MAC 📵
A Domain				Username Count 🕘
A Zone				Hostname Count 🕘
A AP Group				Session Count
A AP MAC		User Traffic (Total)		Roaming Session C 🛞
A AP Name		615.26 GB		Avg Throughput Est 🛞
A AP Serial		015.20 GB		Avg RSS
A AP Model				Avg SNR 🕘 👻
A AP Location				IE Multi-selection
A AP Description				≈ Compare
A AP Version				Filter by measure
A AP Internal IP				,
A AP External IP				
Zone Location     AB Group Location				

### **Client Sessions**

The Client Sessions cube allows you to explore data about the various sessions in your system.

#### FIGURE 223 Data Explorer: Client Sessions



### **Switch Inventory**

The Switch Inventory cube allows you to view information about the switch configuration data your system uses.

#### FIGURE 224 Data Explorer: Switch Inventory



### **AP Events**

The AP Events cube allows you to view data about events that have occurred in your system.

#### FIGURE 225 Data Explorer: AP Events

≡ AP Events		14 ± #
DIMENSIONS () Time A System	A     FILTER     (C) Latest day     +     123       EXPLORE     +     Overall	MEASURE ···· Event Count ···
A Controller MAC		Search
A Controller Model A Controller Name		Event Count  Reboot Count
A Controller Serial A Controller Version		AP Count 🛞
A Domain A Zone		I≣ Multi-selection
A AP Group	Event Count	
A AP Name A AP Serial	193.8 k	
A AP Model	199.0 K	
A AP Location		
A AP Version A AP Internal IP		
A AP External IP A Event Reason		
A Prent Severity		

### **Impacted Clients**

The Impacted Clients cube allows you to view information about the clients impacted by the incidents.

#### FIGURE 226 Data Explorer: Impacted Clients



### **AP Inventory**

The AP Inventory cube allows you to view information about the various AP models your system uses.

#### FIGURE 227 Data Explorer: AP Inventory

■ AP Inventory						<b>≈</b> < ≈
DIMENSIONS	٩	FILTER	© Latest day +	+	123 Total	MEASURES Max Offline Duration
System     Controller MAC     Controller Model     Controller Name						Search Max Offline Duration AP Count
Controller Serial     Controller Version     Domain				Max Offline Duration		Multi-selection
Zone     AP Group     AP MAC     AP Name	ł			29 11110		
AP Serial     AP Model     AP Location	÷					

### **AP Metrics**

The AP Metrics cube allows you to view computed AP metrics (such as AP service downtime) in your system.

#### FIGURE 228 Data Explorer: AP Metrics

= AP Metrics	= AP Metrics 😫 😫							
① Time	RUTER G Latest day +	Bar Chart	MEASURE ···· AP Downtime ···					
A Space      Control er MAL     Control er Madel     Control er Name     Control er Serial     Control er Serial     Control er Serial     Control er Serial     A Control er Version     A Denain     Zone     AP Croup	The bar chart visualization requires at least one dimension to be shown Show System dimension Show 'Controler MAC dimension		+ Add dimension					
A AP MAC     AP Name     AP Serial     AP Serial     AP Serial     AP Location     AP Location     AP Version     AP Internal IP     A Ratio     Ratio								

### **AP Connection Failures**

The AP Connection Failures cube shows all the failures that have occurred in the AP or at any other level in the hierarchy of the AP.

#### FIGURE 229 Data Explorer: AP Connection Failures

RUCKUS"	Q Search	1 APs -			
Dashboard	Data Explorer				Download +
( Al Analytics	AP Connection Failures				n < #
<ul> <li>Percert</li> <li>Wrendt,</li> <li>Africa E Controllars,</li> <li>HCANA</li> <li>Charles Controllars,</li> <li>HCANA</li> <li>Charles Controllars,</li> <li>Advice Ublication</li> <li>Advice Ublication</li> <li>Advice Ublication</li> <li>Charle Deaths</li> </ul>	DMMINION         Q.           D'Time         A system           A System         A consolier MAC           Consolier Mare         A consolier Mare           A Ad Mare         A Ad Mare           A Ad Mare         A Ad Secolision           A Ad Mare         A Ad Secolision           A Ad Patential D         A Robard           A Silos         Silos           A Silos         Silos	HUTR C Least by + DVLOR +	Failure Count 44.25 k	Part 198	MERCINE III Parton V Jauron Satosse Courte Falance Courte Antemps Courte Antemps Courte III Multi-selection R Compare

### **Client Connection Counts**

The Client Connection Counts cube shows all client connectivity events, including connectivity failures, client joins and client roams.

FIGURE 230 Data Explorer: Client Connection Counts

E Client Connection	Counts	8						14	± :
DIMENSIONS	Q,	FILTER	() Latest day	+			123	MEASURE Success Count	
A System		EXPLORE	+				Overall	Success count	v
A Controller MAC									
A Controller Model									
A Controller Name									
A Controller Serial									
A Controller Version									
A Domain									
∧ Zone								+ Add dimens	sion
A AP Group					Success C	ount			
A AP MAC									
△ AP Name					61.67	7 k			
AP Serial					01.07				
AP Model     AP Location									
A AP Description									
A AP Version									
△ AP Internal IP									
A AP External IP									
A Radio									
A SSID									
A Connection Stage									

### **Client Connection Events**

The Client Connection Events cube allows you to view any failure- and connection-related data for the client.

### FIGURE 231 Data Explorer: Client Connection Events

3 Time     Image: Depute +		٩,	FILTER	③ Latest day	+				123	MEASURE	
System System System Controller Model Controller Model Controller Model Controller Model Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Controller State Control	9 Time	^	EXPLORE	+						Event Count	
Contraiter Made Contraiter Made Contraiter Made Contraiter Made Contraiter Made Contraiter Version Domain Domain 2 Poropi A P Made A P										Bearch	
Controller Name Controller Seiful Comman Consol Comman Com											
Controller Serial Controller Version Controller Ver											
Controller Version Domain Zone AP Group AP MAC AP MAC AP MAC AP MAC AP Starial AP Gation AP Gation AP Decetion AP Decetion										Unique Client MAC	Cou
Control revision Domain 2one AP Group AP Mac AP Mac AP Mac AP Serial AP Serial AP Conton AP Description AP Descript										= Multi-selection	
Domain Zone     Image: Comp of the type as with the type as with the type as with the type as with type as wi											
Arroup Arrow											
AP Nac Event Count AP Name AP Serial AP Model AP Cont AP Version AP Version AP Utersin P AD External IP Radio										+ Pilter by measu	me
AP Name 559.47 k AP Srail 559.47 k AP Model 4 AP Location 4 AP Description 4 AP Description 4 AP Description 4 AP External IP 4 Bade 4						-					
AP Sarial     59.47 K       AP Model	AP MAC					Even	t Count				
AP Model       AP Location       AP Description       AP Version       AP Version       AP Internal IP       AP External IP       Ratio	AP Name					FO	17 1				
AP Location AP Description AP Version AP Internal IP AP External IP Eado	AP Serial					59.	47 K				
AP Description AP Version AP Internal IP AP External IP Radio	AP Model										
AP Version AP Internal IP AP External IP Radio	AP Location										
AP Internal IP AP External IP Radio	AP Description										
AP External IP Radio	AP Version										
Radio	AP Internal IP										
SSID	AP External IP										
	Radio										

### **Client Time to Connect**

The Client Time to Connect cube gives information about the time to connect (TTC) the client to the network.

#### FIGURE 232 Data Explorer: Client Time to Connect

DIMENSIONS	Q.	FILTER	③ Latest day	+				123	MEASURE	
Time	-	EXPLORE	+					Overall	Avg Time To Connect	
System								orena	Search	-
Controller MAC										
Controller Model									Avg Time To Connect	6
A Controller Name									Unique Client MAC Cou	u ()
Controller Serial									II Multi-selection	
Controller Version										
Domain									⇐ Compare	
Zone									Filter by measure	
A AP Group						222 - 222				
AP MAC					Avg Ti	me To Connect	t			
AP Name					212	.345sed	-			
AP Serial					312					
AP Model										
A AP Location										
AP Description										
AP Version										
AP Internal IP										
A PExternal IP A Radio										

### **AP Alarms**

The AP Alarms cube allows you to view information about alarms in your system.

#### FIGURE 233 Data Explorer: AP Alarms

■ AP Alarms						<b>8</b> < 8
DIMENSIONS Time A System	٩	FILTER	🕒 Latest day +	+	123 Total	MEASURES Count
<ul> <li>Controller MAC</li> <li>Controller Model</li> <li>Controller Name</li> <li>Controller Serial</li> <li>Controller Version</li> <li>Domain</li> <li>Zone</li> <li>AP Group</li> <li>AP MAC</li> <li>AP Name</li> </ul>				Count 466		Search Count AP Count Multi-selection to pin them
AP Serial     AP Model     AP Location	÷					

### **Controller Inventory**

The Controller Inventory cube allows you to view CPU, memory, and disk utilization for the controllers in the system.

FIGURE 234 Data Explorer: Controller Inventory

	y				n < n
DIMENSIONS Time A System A Controller MAC A Controller Model A Controller Name A Controller Serial	Q	FILTER     Items to Latest day       EXPLORE     +	+	123 Total	MEASURES Avg CPU Utilization Search Avg CPU Utilization Avg Memory Utilization Avg Disk Utilization
A Controller Version			Avg CPU Utilization 15.03 %		Avg Disk Free

### **Controller Metrics**

The Controller Metrics cube allows you to view the computed client metrics (such as client TTC) in your system.

FIGURE 235 Data Explorer: Controller Metrics



### **AP Rogues**

The **AP Rogues** cube allows you to view information about APs that have been flagged as "Rogue" because they cannot be identified by existing APs in your system.

### FIGURE 236 Data Explorer: AP Rogues



### **Switch Network**

The Switch Network cube allows you to explore switch traffic data and its usage.

#### FIGURE 237 Data Explorer: Switch Network

rensions q	HLIER	() Latest day	+	123	MEASURE
Time	EXPLORE	+		Overall	Switch Unit Count
System				orchai	
Controller MAC					
Control er Model					
Controller Name					
Controller Serial					
Controller Version					
Jomain					
Switch Group Name			Switch Unit Count		+ Add dimensio
Switch Subgroup Name			Switch Unit Count		
witch MAC			3		
Switch Name	-		5		
Switch Serial					
Switch Model					
witch Status					
Switch Status Switch Firmware Switch Uptime					

### **AP Wi-Fi Calling**

The AP Wi-Fi Calling cube allows you to view several Wi-Fi Calling KPIs such as the call duration, uplink and downlink bytes and so on.

FIGURE 238 Data Explorer: AP Wi-Fi Calling

≡ AP Wifi Calling ❸	a 1
DIMENSIONS         Q         FILTER         © Latest day         +           O Time         EVELORE         +         -	123 Overal Search
Controller Model     Controller Small     Controller Small     Controller Small     Controller Version	Total Traffic © Upinir Kraffic © Downin Kraffic © Call Duration ©
A Domain A zone A AP Group A AP MAC Total Traffic	I≣ Multi-selection
A AP Name A AP Serial AP Model AP Location	

# **Data Cube Filters**

Data cubes contain groups of data sets, some of which exist in multiple cubes. The data cube filters are common to all the data cubes.

#### FIGURE 239 Data Cube Filters



#### TABLE 19 Identifying Data Explorer Interface Components

No	Name
1	Dimensions
2	Measures
3	Filter
4	Explore
5	View Outputs
6	Add to Dashboard
7	Share Link
8	Options
9	Pinboard

### **Dimensions Filter**

The **Dimensions filter** list the industry standard details for radio such as Time, AP name, System, and Zone name. You can apply one or more dimensions to the following:

- Filter: On one or more dimensions. The default dimension is Time.
- Explore: On one or more dimensions. Every dimension used in Explore can be sorted by one or more selected measures, and the number of dimensions to be listed in the table can be selected (5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500 or 1000). You can also change the sorting order of the dimensions to be explored and pivot or change the hierarchy.
- Pin: One or more dimensions can be attached to the Pinboard for easy reference.

#### **FIGURE 240** Dimensions



You can use the scroll bar for each data cube to view the supported dimensions for that cube. The following table describes all the dimensions that are supported on one or more data cubes in RUCKUS Analytics.

Dimension Name	Description	Supported Data Cubes
Alarm Code	Unique string assigned by the controller to an alarm.	AP Alarms
Alarm State	Indicates if the alarm is outstanding.	AP Alarms
Alarm Type	Description for access point and controller alarms.	AP Alarms
Alarm UUID	Unique string assigned by the controller to an alarm.	AP Alarms
AP Description	Description string of the access point that is configured in the controller.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>
AP External IP	External IP address of the access point.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>

### **TABLE 20** Dimensions

Data Cube Filters

Dimension Name	Description	Supported Data Cubes
AP Group	AP Groups configured in the controller.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>
AP Internal IP	Internal IP address of the access point.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>
AP Latitude	Latitude of GPS coordinates.	AP Inventory
AP Longitude	Longitude of GPS coordinates.	AP Inventory
AP Location	Location string of the access point that is configured in the controller.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>
AP MAC	Base MAC address of the access point.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>

Dimension Name	Description	Supported Data Cubes
AP Model	Description of the access point model type.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>
AP Name	Name of the access point configured in the controller.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>
AP Serial	Serial number of the access point.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>
AP Version	Firmware version number of the access point.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>
Application Category	Amount of user traffic by category.	Applications
Application Name	Name of the application accessed by the Wi-Fi client.	Applications
Authentication Method	The Wi-Fi encryption and authentication method adopted.	<ul><li>Clients</li><li>Sessions</li></ul>
BSSID	Basic service set identifier.	Network
Cable modem firmware	Firmware version of the cable modem.	AP Inventory
Cable modem IP	IP address of the cable modem.	AP Inventory
Cable modem MAC	MAC address of the cable modem.	AP Inventory

Dimension Name	Description	Supported Data Cubes
Category	Category for access point and controller alarms or	Events
	events.	AP Alarms
Channel	The Wi-Fi channel number used.	Network
		Clients
		Sessions
Client IP	Internal IP address of the Wi-Fi client.	Clients
		Sessions
Client MAC	MAC address of the Wi-Fi client.	Applications
		Clients
		Sessions
Client Radio Mode	Possible values are: ac, n, a, g, b, or "unknown" (if	Clients
	SmartZone version is prior to 3.6).	Sessions
Connection Status	Connection status of the access point: Online, Offline, Discovery, Provisioned.	AP Inventory
Controller MAC	MAC address of the controller.	Applications
		Network
		Airtime Utilization
		Clients
		Sessions
		Events
		AP Inventory
		AP Alarms
		Controller Inventory
		Rogue APs
Controller Model	Description of the model of the controller.	Applications
		Network
		Airtime Utilization
		Clients
		Sessions
		Events
		AP Inventory
		AP Alarms
		Controller Inventory
		Rogue APs
Controller Name	Name of the configured controller.	Applications
		Network
		Airtime Utilization
		Clients
		Sessions
		Events
		,
		AP Alarms
		Controller Inventory
		Rogue APs

Controller Serial		
	Serial number of the controller.	Applications
		Network
		Airtime Utilization
		Clients
		Sessions
		Events
		AP Inventory
		AP Alarms
		Controller Inventory
		Rogue APs
Controller Version	Firmware version number of the controller.	Applications
		Network
		Airtime Utilization
		Clients
		Sessions
		Events
		AP Inventory
		AP Alarms
		Controller Inventory
		Rogue APs
Device Type	Type of device connected to the client	Client Info and Statistics
		Client Sessions
Disconnect Time	Disconnect time of a session.	Sessions
Domain	Domains configured in the controller.	Applications
		Network
		Airtime Utilization
		Clients
		Sessions
		Events
		AP Inventory
		AP Alarms
		Rogue APs
Event Code	Code number for access point and controller events.	Events
Event Type	Description for access point and controller events.	Events
First Connection	First connection time of a session.	Sessions
Hostname	Hostname configured in the Wi-Fi client.	Clients
		Sessions
Last Status Change	Date and time of the last change in Connection Status of the access point.	AP Inventory
Manufacturer	Manufacturer information for the Wi-Fi client.	Clients
		Sessions
ОЅ Туре	Operating System information for the Wi-Fi client.	Clients
		Sessions

Dimension Name	Description	Supported Data Cubes
OS Vendor Type	Operating System vendor information for the Wi-Fi	Client Info and Statistics
	client.	Client Sessions
Port	Port of the application accessed by the Wi-Fi client.	Applications
Radio	Indicates the radio frequency band: 2.4GHz or 5GHz.	Applications
		Network
		Airtime Utilization
		Clients
		Sessions
Reason	Additional description for access point and	Events
	controller alarms or events, if available.	AP Alarms
Roaming Session ID	A unique session ID that is created when a client	Clients
	roams to multiple APs within a short-enough time	Sessions
	span that the client is connected to these APs simultaneously.	
Rogue AP MAC	MAC Address of the detected Rogue AP.	Rogue APs
Rogue Channel	The Wi-Fi channel that the Rogue APs was operating	Rogue APs
	on.	
Rogue Encryption	The Wi-Fi encryption and authentication method	Rogue APs
	adopted by the rogue AP.	
Rogue Radio	The radio band (2.4GHz or 5GHz) that the rogue AP was operating on.	Rogue APs
Rogue SSID	SSID of the detected Rogue AP.	Rogue APs
Rogue Type	Possible types are: ignore, known, rogue, and malicious	Rogue AP
Session ID	ID string assigned to a session.	Clients
		Sessions
Session Type	Indicates whether the session is authorized or	Clients
	unauthorized.	Sessions
Severity	Severity level for access point and controller alarms	Events
	or events.	AP Alarms
SSID	Service set identifier (SSID) configured in the	Applications
	controller.	Network
		Clients
		Sessions
System	System ID of the controller or the SmartZone Cluster.	Applications
		Network
		Airtime Utilization
		Clients
		Sessions
		Events
		AP Inventory
		AP Alarms
		Controller Inventory
		Rogue APs

Dimension Name	Description	Supported Data Cubes
Time	Allows the data to be viewed in terms of data points with timestamps. Time granularity of 1 minute, 15 minutes, 1 hour, 1 day, and 1 week can be chosen.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Controller Inventory</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>
Username	Username of the user account associated with the Wi-Fi client.	Clients     Sessions
Zone	Zones configured in the controller.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> <li>Rogue APs</li> </ul>

### **Measures Filter**

You can select one or more measures by which you want to sort the selected dimension. Based on the selected cube, measures can vary.

### FIGURE 241 Measures

MEASURES	-
User Traffic 🔹 💌	
Search	ľ
User Traffic	
Rx User	
Tx User	
Avg Session Duration	
Session Count	
Roaming Session Count	
Client Username Count	
Client Hostname Count	
Client MAC Count	l
AP Count	
Multi-selection	

You can use the lists for each data cube to view the supported measures for that cube. The following table describes all the measures that are supported on one or more data cubes in RUCKUS Analytics.

### TABLE 21 Measures

Measure Name	Description	Supported Data Cubes
AP Count	Unique number of access points.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> <li>Events</li> <li>AP Inventory</li> <li>AP Alarms</li> </ul>
AP Uptime	Uptime percentage for an access point.	AP Inventory
AP-to-SZ Ping Latency	Average time, in milliseconds, for the AP to transmit a packet to the SZ controller, and receive the packet back.	Network
Avg Airtime Busy	Average of the airtime busy metric.	Airtime Utilization
Avg Airtime Idle	Average of the airtime idle metric.	Airtime Utilization
Avg Airtime Rx	Average of the airtime receive metric.	Airtime Utilization
Avg Airtime Tx	Average of the airtime transmit metric.	Airtime Utilization

### TABLE 21 Measures (continued)

Measure Name	Description	Supported Data Cubes
Avg Airtime Utilization	Average of the total airtime utilization.	Airtime Utilization
Avg CPU Utilization	Average CPU utilization for the controller.	Controller Inventory
Avg Disk Free	Average free disk space for the controller.	Controller Inventory
Avg Disk Utilization	Average disk utilization for the controller.	Controller Inventory
Avg Memory Utilization	Average memory utilization for the controller.	Controller Inventory
Avg Noise Floor	Average noise floor power in dBm.	Clients
Avg RSS	Average received signal strength of the access point in dBm.	Clients
Avg Session Duration	Average time duration for a session.	Sessions
Avg SNR	Average signal to noise ratio at the access point in dB.	Clients
Avg Throughput Estimate	Average throughput estimate for the Wi-Fi client.	Clients
Client Hostname	Name of the client	<ul><li>Clients</li><li>Sessions</li></ul>
Client MAC Count	Unique number of Wi-Fi clients.	<ul><li> Applications</li><li> Clients</li><li> Sessions</li></ul>
Client Username	Name of the user	Clients     Sessions
Count	Client count	<ul><li>Events</li><li>AP Alarms</li></ul>
Failed Associations	Number of failed associations.	Network
Failed Authentications	Number of failed open authentications	Network
Mgmt Traffic	Traffic volume, which is transmitted and received in IEEE 802.11 control and management frames; this includes all unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic.	<ul><li>Network</li><li>Airtime Utilization</li></ul>
Max Offline Duration	The maximum offline duration within the selected time range.	AP Inventory
Max Rogue SNR	The maximum detected signal to noise of the rogue AP.	Rogue APs
Max RSS	Maximum received signal strength of the access point in dBm.	Clients
Max SNR	Maximum signal to noise ratio at the access point in dB.	Clients
Min RSS	Minimum received signal strength of the access point in dBm.	Clients
Min SNR	Minimum signal to noise ratio at the access point in dB.	Clients
Reboot Count		Events
Roaming Session Count	The number of roaming sessions for a specific client. A roaming session occurs when a client roams quickly enough to remain connected to multiple APs simultaneously. If you find a client that has a large number of roaming sessions, you can use various dimensions in Data Explorer to obtain details about the APs.	<ul><li>Clients</li><li>Sessions</li></ul>

### TABLE 21 Measures (continued)

Measure Name	Description	Supported Data Cubes
Rogue AP Count	The number of rogue APs detected by all the APs in your network.	Rogue APs
Rx Failures	Receive packets which failed to be processed due to insufficient buffer in AP.	Network
Rx Management	Traffic volume, which is received by AP (Access Point) in IEEE 802.11 control and management frames; this includes all unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic.	<ul><li>Network</li><li>Airtime Utilization</li></ul>
Rx Total	Sum of the received user and management traffic.	<ul><li>Network</li><li>Airtime Utilization</li></ul>
Rx User	Traffic volume, which is received by AP in IEEE 802.11 MAC Service Data Unit (MSDU) data frames; this includes all unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> </ul>
Session Count	Number of unique sessions.	Clients     Sessions
Successful Associations	Number of successful associations.	Network
Successful Authentications	Number of successful open authentications	Network
Successful Authentication Ratio	Ratio of number of successful open authentications over total number of open authentications.	Network
Total Data Frames Ratio	Percentage of all transmit and receive packets that are data.	Network
Total Management Frames Ratio	Percentage of all transmit and receive packets that are management.	Network
Total Traffic	Sum of the user and management traffic.	Network     Airtime Utilization
TxBroadcastFrames	Number of broadcast packets transmitted by the network.	Network
TxDropDataFrames	Transmit data frames that are dropped by the message queue.	Network
Tx Failures	Transmit packets which failed to be processed due to insufficient buffer in AP.	Network
Tx Management	Traffic volume, which is transmitted by AP (Access Point) in IEEE 802.11 control and management frames; this includes all unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic.	<ul><li>Network</li><li>Airtime Utilization</li></ul>
TxMulticastFrames	Number of multicast packets transmitted by the network.	Network
Tx Total	Sum of the transmit user and management traffic.	Network     Airtime Utilization
TxUnicastFrames	The number of data packets transmitted by the network that are not broadcast or multicast packets.	Network

#### TABLE 21 Measures (continued)

Measure Name	Description	Supported Data Cubes
Tx User	Traffic volume, which is transmitted by AP (Access Point) in IEEE 802.11 MAC Service Data Unit (MSDU) data frames; this includes all unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic.	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> </ul>
User Traffic	Traffic volume, which is transmitted and received in IEEE 802.11 MAC Service Data Unit (MSDU) data frames; this includes all unicast, multicast, and broadcast traffic. User Traffic = Rx User + Tx User	<ul> <li>Applications</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Airtime Utilization</li> <li>Clients</li> <li>Sessions</li> </ul>

### Filter

You can use **Filter** to segregate the data by dimensions such as Time Range, and other dimensions. You can filter on one or more dimensions, and change the sorting hierarchy as required. You can also define the dimensions based on specific properties of the dimension, for example, Time has relative and specific settings. The default dimension is Time, because the databases are very large and can crash the system without this filter.

#### FIGURE 242 Filter

FILTER Jul 10 - Jul 11, 6:01am
--------------------------------

#### **FIGURE 243 Relative Time Settings**



You can specify the following relative time settings:

• Latest time of 1 hour, 6 hours, 1 day, 7 days, or 30 days

- Current time of day, week, month, quarter, or year
- Previous time of day, week, month, quarter, or year

### FIGURE 244 Specific Time Settings

FILTER	Jul 10 - Jul 11, 6:4	46am
EXPL	RELATIVE	SPECIFIC
S	TART	
	2016-07-10	06:46
E	ND	
:	2016-07-11	06:46
	OK Cancel	
_	110	

You can specify the start and end dates and times for the specific time settings.

#### **FIGURE 245** Dimension Options

Ap G	roup Name	×
Search		
W1M	@Langkawi_Trial_512kb	ps
Bangi	KPZ	
Bangi	KUO	
KL KT	ISN	
KL Kł	(L	
Bangi	KIY	
Bangi	KKM	
KL KT	ſDI_1	
Bangi	KTHO	
Bangi	KRK	
Bangi	KAB	
Bangi	KDO	
ОК	Cancel	

You can search the list of the dimensions and select specific entries. By default, all the data that matches the dimension is listed.

### **Explore Filter**

The Explore filter enables visualization based on dimensions and time (data granularity).

#### **FIGURE 246 Explore**



You can explore one or more dimensions using a methodology similar to pivot tables, and change the sorting hierarchy as required. You can define the number of rows to be listed the screen.

### **FIGURE 247 Explore Time**

EXPLO	RETin	ne (Day)			×	Ra
Time	GRANU	LARITY				
Total	1M	5M	1H	1D	1W	
2016	SORT B	Y				
2016	Time			Ŧ	1	
2	LIMIT					
E	5				$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	
2016	OK		Concol			1
2	OK		Cancel			-

You can use the following time filters:

- Set the data granularity to 1 minute, 5 minutes, 1 hour, 1 day, or 1 week.
- Sort by any of the measures related to the dimension.
- Limit the number of rows displayed for the dimension to 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, or 1000.

### FIGURE 248 Sort Dimension by Measure

×	Radio		×
S	ORT BY		
	Airtime Bu	sy	Ŧ
L	IMIT		
	5		•
	ОК	Cancel	

You can use the following measures filters:

- Sort by any of the measures related to the dimension.
- Limit the number of rows displayed for the dimension to 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, or 1000.

#### NOTE

Based on the selected visualization and dimension, system provides you with possible limit options which can be different for each combinations.

### **View Outputs Filter**

You can create output views in the following forms:

- Total
- Table
- Grid
- Line Chart
- Bar Chart
- Heatmap
- Sunburst
- Geo

The default view is Total.

### FIGURE 249 View Outputs



### Add to Dashboard Icon

The **Add to Dashboard** icon allows you to add a tile you are currently developing to an existing dashboard or to a dashboard that you want to create.

FIGURE 250 Add to Dashboard



### **Share Link Icon**

You can share the URL, export to various formats, view raw data, or download the information. The following figure shows the various formats you can choose for downloading data. You can also select the number of rows to download.

FIGURE 251 Share Link



### FIGURE 252 Selecting the Amount of Data to Download and the Desired Format

Download data	×
AMOUNT OF DATA TO DOWNLOAD	
100k rows	~
FORMAT	
CSV (Comma-separated values)	▼
CSV (Comma-separated values)	
TSV (Tab-separated values)	
XLSX (Excel spreadsheet)	
JSON (Newline delimited JSON)	

### **Options Icon**

The **Options** icon allows you to set the time zone, auto update time for the dashboard data, view raw data, monitor queries, and enable cache memory as shown.

#### **FIGURE 253 Options**



### **Pinboard Pane**

You can click or drag dimensions and pin them on the pinboard. Retain the dimensions for ready reference during visualization.

#### FIGURE 254 Pinboard



### **Comparisons**

Comparisons allow you to compare the current data of specified dimensions and measures to the same dimensions and measures during previous time periods. For example, the Controller Version dimension and User Traffic measure can be compared over time, as shown in the following figure. The **Change** column indicates how much user traffic has gone up or down for the corresponding controller version over the specified period of time.

#### FIGURE 255 Comparison Over Time

≡ Clients			a < a
FILTER 🕒 Latest 7 da	ys +		MEASURE
EXPLORE A Controller	Version × +	Table	User Traffic 🛛 🔻
Controller Version	User Traffic↓	Change	COMPARE ×
Overall	745.58 GB	▼ 347177.26 GB (99.8%)	1 month back 🔻
3.6.1.0.227	386.92 GB	▼ 23.27 GB (5.7%)	
5.0.0.0.672	356.88 GB	▼ 388.68 GB (52.1%)	
5.1.0.0.424	1.78 GB	▲ 1.78 GB (new)	

≡ Clients					# ± #	
DIMENSIONS Q Time A Venue	FILTER     C Latest day     +       EXPLORE     A AP MAC     +			Table	MEASURE User Traffic (Total)	
A AP Group	AP MAC	User Traffic (Total) ↓	Change	•••	COMPARE X	
A AP MAC	Overall	92.92 MB	▼ 0.07 MB (0.1%)		Frevious period *	
A AP Name	1C:B9:C4:08:0D:30	46.58 MB	▼ 0.19 MB (0.4%)			
A AP Serial	1C:B9:C4:08:1C:F0	46.34 MB	▲ 0.12 MB (0.3%)			
A AP Model A AP Location						
A AP Description						
A AD Varcian						

### **Creating a Data Comparison**

You can create a data comparison using Data Explorer.

- 1. From **Data Explorer**, select one of the data cubes.
- 2. Drag one or more dimensions into the center pane, for example, Controller Version.
- 3. From the Measure list, select one or more measures (use Multi-Selection for more than one).
- 4. From the Measure list, select Compare.

### FIGURE 256 Selecting Compare from the Measure List



5. If you have already invoked **Compare**, the previous time period you selected is automatically used, and a display such as the one in Figure 255 is displayed. However, if you have not yet used Compare, or if you want to change the current time-period, invoke the **Compare** list:

FIGURE 257 Using the Compare List

W
×
W

6. (Optional) To customize your choice, click **Custom**. **Custom comparison** dialog box is displayed.

### FIGURE 258 Custom Comparison Dialog Box

Custom comparison	×
Relative	Absolute
1	day back 🔍
	Cancel OK

• To set a relative comparison, click the **Relative** tab and select a measure from the relative measure list.

### FIGURE 259 List of Choices from the Relative Measure List

Custom o	comparison			×
	Relative	Ab	solute	
1			day back	•
		Canc	second back minute back	
24	47.44 GB		hour back	13
.340	22.91 GB		day back	26
.17	3.6 GB		week back month back year back	20

You can change the number of the measure to correspond to your selection in the relative measure list. Click **OK** to create the relative comparison.

• To create a custom time period, click the **Absolute** tab.
FIGURE 260 Custom Comparison: Absolute Tab

Custom comparison		×
Relative	Absolute	
START TIME		
2018-09-26	17:46	
🗹 Auto adjust end date		
END TIME		
2018-09-27	17:46	
	Cancel	ОК

You can change the times as desired, and to have the end date automatically adjusted. Click **OK** to set the custom time period.

## **Removing the Compare Feature**

If you want to remove the Compare measure from the data display, go to the Measure list, and select Remove Compare Measure.

**Data Explorer** Creating a Data Explorer Dashboard

FIGURE 261 Removing the Compare Measure

EASURE	•••
Jser Traffic	٣
þearch	
User Traffic	
Rx User	
Tx User	
Session Count	
Roaming Session Count	
Client Username Count	
Client Hostname Count	
Avg RSS	
Max RSS	
Min RSS	
Avg SNR	•
I Multi-selection	
☆ Remove compare m	e

## **Creating a Data Explorer Dashboard**

You can create custom dashboards in **Data Explorer** portion to focus on data you are interested in that encompasses any or all of the data cubes. These dashboards can be saved so that you can create reports for this unique data set whenever you wish.

1. Click + Dashboard in the upper-right corner of Data Explorer.

The New dashboard screen is displayed.

#### FIGURE 262 New Dashboard Screen



2. Highlight **New dashboard** and enter a name for the dashboard (for example, DemoDB, as shown in the following figure).

Control filer

#### FIGURE 263 Naming the New Dashboard

3. Highlight any number of small boxes in the grid on the screen to add a tile to your dashboard. The **Select Content Type** pane is displayed along with the new tile.

New tile 🛛 😶 🧪	•	Select Content Type
	- 1	123 Overall
	- 1	🔳 Table
	- 1	👪 Grid
	- 1	🚔 Line Chart
	- 1	II. Bar Chart
	- 1	Heatmap
	- 1	Sunburst
		🚱 Geo
		T Text

FIGURE 264 Adding a Tile to Your Dashboard

4. Select a content type, for example, 123 Overall, as shown in the following figure

#### FIGURE 265 New Tile Options for 123 Overall Content Type

New tile 🛛 🕐 🍵	TITLE	
	New tile	
	CONTENT	
766.26	123 Overall 🔻	
766.36	DATA CUBE	
GB	Applications 🔹	
GD	FILTER	
	🕒 Latest day	
	+	
	SHOW	
	+	
	MEASURE	
	User Traffic 🔹 🔻	
	VISUALIZATION OPTIONS V	
	TILE OPTIONS 🗸	
	📦 Edit in Data Cube	

#### 5. Select options to customize the new tile.

#### FIGURE 266 Selecting Options for New Tile

New tile	🗡 🍵	TITLE	
System	Total Traffic ↓	New tile	
DENSITY	2041.76 GB	CONTENT	
VectorFi	1261.78 GB	III Table	*
Video54	208.32 GB	DATA CUBE	
Home-Alpha	163.85 GB	Network	Ŧ
vSZ-Home-Al	48.74 GB	FILTER	
4	0.01.60	+	
		SHOW	
		A System	×
		+	
		MEASURE	
		Total Traffic	Ŧ
		VISUALIZATION OPTIONS V TILE OPTIONS V	
		😭 Edit in Data Cube	
<			

6. Click Edit in Data Cube to make changes to the new tile in the data cube.

ata Explorer				Download
New tile				E Cancel Save
DIMENSIONS	Q. FILTER 🕒 Latest day	+		MEASURE
9 Time	EXPLORE A System	× +	Table	Total Traffic
A System A Controller MAC	System	Tocal Traffic ↓		
Controller Model	Overall	3798.39 GB		
Controller Name				
Controller Serial	DENSITY	2083.52 GB		
A Controller Version	VectorFi	1192.79 GB		
A Domain	Video54	324.7 GB		
A Zone	Home-Alpha	153.3 GB		+ Add dimension
A AP Group	vSZ-Home-Alpha	44.75 GB		
A AP MAC	mlisaQA	0.21 GB		
A AP Name	mlisaQA4	0.2 GB		
A. AP Serial				
AP Model				
A AP Location				
A AP Description				
6 AP Version				
A AP Internal IP				
AP External IP				
6 Radio				
# Channel				
A SSID				
A. BSSID	*			

#### FIGURE 267 Editing New Tile in the Data Cube

7. To change the way the data is represented, pause the pointer over the Table icon and select a different content type, for example, Sunburst, as shown in the following figure.

#### FIGURE 268 Sunburst Representation of Tile in Data Cube



 Click Save in the upper-right corner of the screen to save the new tile selections You can as many tiles as you want to your dashboard.

#### NOTE

The scheduler is only applicable for custom dashboards in Data Explorer.

#### FIGURE 269 Custom Dashboard with Scheduler



# **Actions You Can Perform on an Existing Dashboard**

You can perform many actions on an existing dashboard, such as adding or removing tiles, editing existing tiles, deleting tiles and deleting the entire dashboard.

## **Opening a Dashboard**

When you click the **Data Explorer** in the navigation bar, the data cubes are shown on the left and the existing dashboards are shown on the right of the screen. To open a dashboard, take one of the following actions:

- Click the name of the dashboard you want to open.
- Click the More Options icon (the three horizontal lines in the upper-left corner of the screen), and either use the Search field or locate the desired dashboard to open it.

#### FIGURE 270 Data Cubes and Dashboards in Data Explorer

TRUCKUS"	Q Search	Clients -			• †† O
Dashboard	Data Explorer				Download *
	=				+ Dashboard Q
	DATA	CUBES	DASHBOARDS	Name (A-Z) 🔻	1
	۲	Airtime Utilization	AP Stats 2 tiles (2 data cubes)		
	۲	AP Alarms 12 messures 12 messures	New dashboard 1 tile (Network)		
	۲	AP Connection Failures the measures the second seco	New dashboard 3 dies (2 data cubes)		
🌍 Data Explorer	۲	AP Inventory 12 measures	+ Create new dashboard		
	÷	Applications $\hat{\Omega}$ ···			
	۲	Client Connection Statistics			
	۷	Client TTC 22 misse-client TTC 22 misse-client TTC 22 misse-client TTC, 15 dimensions, 1 measure			
	۲	Clients 🔅 …			-

## **Editing a Dashboard**

To perform various editing functions on a dashboard, first open the dashboard you want.



#### FIGURE 271 Dashboard Example with Three Tiles

In the upper-right corner of the screen, the dashboard-editing icons are displayed.

#### FIGURE 272 Dashboard-Editing Icons



The following table identifies each icon and the actions you can perform.

#### TABLE 22 Icons for Editing a Dashboard

lcon	Name of Icon	Actions
=	Dashboard options	You can change the following settings: <ul> <li>Time zone</li> <li>Auto-update interval</li> <li>Enabling or disabling cache</li> </ul>
	Edit this dashboard	<ul> <li>You can perform the following actions: <ul> <li>Rearrange or resize the tiles.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Make changes to specific tiles within the dashboard by using the icons are displayed for each tile: <ul> <li>Click the three dots icon to duplicate the tile.</li> <li>Click the pencil icon to add or remove dimensions and measures for the tile, and to change the representation of the data for the tile.</li> <li>Click the garbage can icon to delete the tile from the dashboard.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Click on the **Options** tab in the upper-right corner of the screen. Another screen is displayed containing general information about the dashboard. Two tabs, **General** and **Access**, are displayed. In the **General** tab, perform the following actions:

- Rename the dashboard
- Add or modify a description of the dashboard
- Change the color theme
- Decide whether to enforce the time filter
- Delete the dashboard

In the Access tab, you can set who you want to view and edit the dashboard. Remember to click Save to save your changes.

#### FIGURE 273 General and Access Options to Edit Dashboards

General	TITLE					
Access	Application Data					
	DESCRIPTION					
	COLOR THEME		6			
	Global default		v			
	PAGES		6			
	Hide pages selector	Hide pages selector				
	GLOBAL FILTERS	GLOBAL FILTERS				
	Show global filters	Show global filters ENFORCE TIME FILTER				
	ENFORCE TIME FILTER					
	Do not force a time filter		v			
	DASHBOARD ACTIONS					
	Delete Duplicate					
Dashboard optio	ns					
General	CAN VIEW	CAN EDIT				
Access	Only you	∀ Only you	v			

# **Administration**

•	Viewing Onboarded Systems	227
	Managing Users	
	Managing Resource Groups	
	Labels	
•	Contacting Ruckus Support	235
•	Managing Licenses and Assigning APs	235
•	Viewing Schedules	238
•	Creating Webbooks	238

# **Viewing Onboarded Systems**

You can view the list of your SmartZone controllers that have onboarded to the system and also view additional information regrading their connection status, firmware versions, and so on.

In RUCKUS Analytics, you can access only your account information. If you are a third-party user requiring access to other accounts to manage them, for example, a VAR user requiring access to your customer's account, you can access the customer account only by onboarding the SmartZone controller. After the SmartZone controller is onboarded, a license is attached to the account. The controller data is made available after onboarding. However, access to the controller data is only possible when the license account IDs for the controller and RUCKUS Analytics are the same.

#### NOTE

You must enable the **analytics** and **cloud features** in the controller and log in with your RUCKUS customer login details to onboard the controller. For more information, refer to Onboarding the controller to RUCKUS Analytics on page 228.

#### From the web interface, go to Admin > Onboarded Systems.

The Onboarded Systems page displays the following information about the controller:

• Status: Displays the connection status of the onboarded controller. If the controller has onboarded and connected successfully, and if data is transmitted to RUCKUS Analytics, the status is displayed in **Green**. If the controller is offboarded and not sending any data, the status is displayed in **Grey**. If the onboarding is in progress, the status is displayed in **Yellow**. If the connection to the controller is lost, or when data is not transmitted, the status is displayed in **Red**.

You can also pause the pointer over the status to read more information about the status from a tooltip.

- Name: Displays the name of the controller
- Accounts: displays the name of all the partner accounts
- Controller: displays the SmartZone controllers names associated with various accounts
- Firmware version: Displays the controller firmware version
- AP Count: Displays the number of APs from the controller that transmit data
- External IP Address: Displays the external IP address of the controller
- Internal IP Address: Displays the internal IP address of the controller
- Added Time: Displays the time when the controller was onboarded to the RUCKUS Analytics system
- Last Update Time: Displays the time stamp of the controller communication

In some partnerships where more than two organizations are involved, a primary account holder is defined as the one that owns the SmartZone controller and the secondary account holder is the one that has a RUCKUS Analytics license but does not own a controller. However, the primary

account holder can onboard the controller to the secondary account. In this arrangement, networking data from the SmartZone network of the primary account holder can be streamed to the RUCKUS Analytics account of secondary account, and the secondary account holders can view data directly in their accounts even though they do not own the controller.

## **Onboarding the controller to RUCKUS Analytics**

You have to enable the analytics and cloud features in the controller and login with your (RUCKUS customer) login details to onboard the controller.

#### NOTE

SmartZone must have fully paid RTU license and AP license to onboard to RUCKUS Analytics.

- 1. Login to the SmartZone controller web interface with your RUCKUS Support user credentials.
- 2. Go to General Settings > Cloud Services, and enable RUCKUS Analytics.

#### NOTE

The SmartZone controller name is retrieved from the controller at the time of onboarding. However, if the name is changed after onboarding the controller, RUCKUS Analytics will not display the updated controller name.

When more than one organization is involved in the onboarding of a controller, a primary account holder is defined as the one that owns the SmartZone controller, and the secondary account holder is the one that possess RUCKUS Analytics license but does not own the controller. For example, in a typical channel partner model, where a partner and its end-customer are involved, the end-customer could be the primary account holder, and the channel partner is the secondary account holder. In this case, the secondary account holder can onboard the controller directly to the secondary account by using his Ruckus Support credentials. In this arrangement, networking data from the SmartZone network of the primary account holder will be streamed directly to the RUCKUS Analytics account of the secondary account, and the allocation (and thus consumption) of licenses happens in the secondary account. Do note that in this case, the primary account holder as a 3rd party user.

Whenever a controller is onboarded to a secondary account, emails will be sent to the admins of the primary account to inform them of the event. Primary account holder will be able to cease this data streaming to the secondary account by logging into the SmartZone and offboard the SmartZone from RUCKUS Analytics.

# **Managing Users**

You can add registered users, assign roles to the users, associate them to resource groups, and manage users from the RUCKUS Analytics web interface.

The user must be registered with the system.

1. From the web interface, go to Admin > Users.

#### FIGURE 274 User Management

Malytics Analytics	S US Q Search	Clients +						Raja Raj	a   Dog Company 1818	00
B Dashboard	Users 0 Total Users: 250					In	ille Brand	Invite 3rd Party	Add inter	nel User
Al Analytics										
Service Validation	Email	First Name	Last Name	Type	Role	Resource Group	Account	Invited by	Invitation Status	~
Report	englishg.com.com.masked	Abn	English	Internal	Admin	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC			500
	englishgruck.com.full	Aon	English	Internal	Admin	alpha bdc	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC			000
Data Studio	english@ru.com.uat	Apri	English	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC		323	501
Data Explorer	aggarty@scope.com.masked	Aon	Harty	Internal	Report Only	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	<u>.</u>		000
	nting@wireless.com.uat	Aon	Lanting	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	15	150	500
Admin Conboarded Systems	meed@commscope.com.masked	Aut	Hameed	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC			5/1
Usera	darigruckuswireless.com.uat	Huse	Pendari	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC		(3)	501
Labels Resource Groups	su@ruckuswireless.com.uat.uat	Ab	Basu	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC			000
Support Licenses	awarde@wireless.com.uat	Ano	Jaya	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	2	140	001
Schedules Wethooks	hggruckuswireless.com.ust	Anj	Kumar	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	-		000

The **Users** page displays the number of registered users and additional information such as the user email address, first and last names, role, associated resource group, and user account.

If a user onboards the controller, that user can be added as a user to the account. However, the user has restricted administrator permissions. For example, the user can access account details but cannot delete other users from the account.

#### 2. Click Add Internal User.

The **Create User** page is displayed where you can select the registered users from **Email** and associate the user to a resource group by selecting a group from the **Resource Group** menu. Users are uniquely mapped to Resource Groups. You can assign one of the following roles to the user from the **Role** menu:

- Admin: Provides access to all product functionality
- Network Admin: Provides access to all product functionality except administrative operations such as users, resource groups, licenses, support, and onboarded systems.
- **Report Only**: Provides access to manage reports

3. You can also add third-party users by clicking Invite 3rd Party.

A third-party user is a user who does not belong to your organization. By inviting a third-party user, you are explicitly granting access to someone outside your organization to the RUCKUS Analytics service account. Ensure that you have the necessary authorization to do so. A third-party user or a partner can only access a single resource group as defined by the administrator.

#### NOTE

If the **Admin** role is granted, the third-party user will also be able to invite other users into your account. If this is not desired, you can grant the third-party user a **Network Admin** or **Report Only** role.

The **Invite 3rd Party** dialog box is displayed where you can search for the user by their email ID. After typing the email ID, click **Find**. Select the Resource Group and Role that you want the third-party user to be associated with and click **Invite**.

#### NOTE

The user must have a valid email ID that is registered with RUCKUS support. Else, the third-party account will be rendered invalid.

Information relevant to the invitee is displayed in the **Users** page. The user can accept or reject the invitation; the status of which is also displayed on this page as **Accepted**, **Rejected** or **Pending**. The user must also have a registered RUCKUS Analytics account to accept the invitation. Additionally, only users having their own account with RUCKUS Analytics can accept invitations. Else, they will not be granted permission to access the application. If the user wants to use another account to accept invitations, then the new account has to be added and registered with RUCKUS Analytics before the user can accept invitation from that account.

4. Partners or third party users who are invited to manage multiple customer accounts can take advantage of single sign-on by clicking on **Accounts** in the profile icon (top right). Partners can conveniently switch account views without having to re-login.

## **Adding a Brand**

A user can be invited to have the role of a Brand to access and monitor partner's network data. For more information, refer to Brand Invitation on page 247.

# **Managing Resource Groups**

You can provide Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) to allow an administrator to manage APs and switches organized into resource groups.

A resource group is made up of your selection of APs and switches available in RUCKUS Analytics. There are many roles associated with resource groups with specific functional privileges. The roles available are Admin, Network Admin and Reporting. A resource group allows the Admin to confine access for a group of users to a restricted set of APs and switches. Therefore, a resource group is equivalent to a tenant.

RUCKUS Analytics contains a Default resource group. This group corresponds to the entire set of Wi-Fi assets. The Default resource group cannot be edited or deleted.

The following table lists the functional privileges of each role.

#### NOTE

Only users with Admin privileges can edit a resource group.

#### TABLE 23 Roles and their Privileges

Rol	e	View Reports	UI View Mode	Save Filter	Scheduled Reports	Data Explorer	Data Studio	Brand 360	Admin Control	Resource Group	License Management	Enable RUCKUS Support
Adı	min	Yes	Advanced	Yes	Yes	Create	Create	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

#### TABLE 23 Roles and their Privileges (continued)

Role	View Reports	UI View Mode	Save Filter	Scheduled Reports	Data Explorer	Data Studio	Brand 360	Admin Control	Resource Group	License Management	Enable RUCKUS Support
Network Admin	Yes	Advanced	Yes	Yes	Create	Create	No	No	No	No	No
Reports	Yes	Report and Data Explorer	Yes	Yes	Create	View	No	No	No	No	No
Brand	No	No	No	No	No	Create	Yes	No	No	No	No

<sup>1.</sup> To create a resource group of APs and switches, from the web interface, go to Admin > Resource Groups. The Resource Groups page is displayed.

#### 2. Click Create Resource Group.

The Create Resource Group page is displayed.

#### FIGURE 275 Creating a Resource Group

REATE RESOURCE GROUP		
ime		
scription		
P < switch <		(7
Network	▲ Q Search	
BDC-MLISA-VSCG		
		2 of 22 ADs salacted
c1-vsz-bdc-home-network	Video54.P730_105-Paptry	2 of 22 APs selected
C1-vsz-bdc-home-network     D FT-NEW	Video54-R730_10F-Pantry	2 of 22 APs selecte
	Video54-R730_10F-Pantry (1C:3A:60:28:C6:40)	2 of 22 APs selected
FT-NEW	Video54-R730_10F-Pantry	2 of 22 APs selected
	<ul> <li>✓ Video54-R730_10F-Pantry (10:3A:60:28:C6:40)</li> <li>✓ Video54-R510_10F-Randall (30:87:D9:18:9B:A0)</li> <li>✓ Video54-R510_5F-Cubicle</li> </ul>	2 of 22 APs selected
■ FT-NEW     ■ _ vS2h-B507     ■ 2 Domain5-MSP	<ul> <li>▼Ideo54-R730_10F-Pantry (10:34:60:28:06:40)</li> <li>▼ Video54-R510_10F-Randall (30:87:09:18:98:A0)</li> </ul>	2 of 22 APs selected
ET-NEW     VSZh-B507     ZOmain5-MSP     Z Domain5-MSP     Z ZONE-Domain5-MSP (All APs selected)	▼Ideo54-R730_10F-Pantry (10:3A:60:28:06:40)           ▼Ideo54-R510_JF-Chandall (30:87:09:18:98:A0)           ▼Ideo54-R510_JF-Cubicle (30:87:09:1A:99:90)           ▼Ideo54-R710_10F-Lab	2 of 22 APs selected
	▼Ideo54-R730_10F-Pantry (10:34:60:28:06:40)           ▼VIdeo54-R510_10F-Randall (30:87:09:18:98:A0)           ▼VIdeo54-R510_5F-Cubicle (30:87:09:14:99:90)           ↓VIdeo54-R710_10F-Lab (38:FF-36:39:DD:E0)	2 of 22 APs selecte
E → FT-NEW     ✓ VSZh-B507     ✓ Vorain5-MSP     ✓ Vorain5-MSP     ✓ Oomain6-MSP     ✓ Domain6-MSP     ✓ Domain6-MSP     ✓ Domain7-MSP	▼Ideo54-R730_10F-Pantry (10:3A:60:28:06:40)           ▼Ideo54-R510_JF-Chandall (30:87:09:18:98:A0)           ▼Ideo54-R510_JF-Cubicle (30:87:09:1A:99:90)           ▼Ideo54-R710_10F-Lab	2 of 22 APs selecter

Configure the following options:

- Name: Enter the name of the resource group that you are want to create.
- Description: Enter a short description about the group for reference.
- Click the **AP** radio button and **Switch** radio button to view the devices within the network and domains. Choose the devices that you want by selecting the check-boxes, and click **Create**. The resource group with the selected APs and switches is created and displayed in the **Resource Group** page.

#### NOTE

The same set of APs and switches can be part of multiple different resource groups.

You can select or clear all APs and switches by clicking the **AP** radio button and **Switch** radio button. You can also choose to select either an AP or switch to be included in a group. Under the **Network** hierarchy tree, you can select the different domains within the network which in turn display all the APs or switches present in that domain on the right pane. You can search for specific APs or switches by using the device MAC address. It is not mandatory for all APs or switches within a domain to be added to a resource group; you can select specific APs or switches within a domain and add them to the resource group. The number of devices (APs or switches) selected within a domain is displayed on the right pane along with the device name and MAC address, and also displayed within brackets in the **Network** hierarchy tree.

If you want to include all devices within a domain in the resource group, select the domain check-box under the network tree. If you select specific devices within a domain, a hyphen (-) is displayed within the check box to identify that at least one or more devices

within the domain are selected. If all the devices within a domain are selected, the network path to the device is displayed on the right pane.

You can create a resource group at the zone level or at the AP level.

To create a resource group at the AP level, you will not selected all of the APs within a domain and only select specific APs. In addition, if you added new APs to a domain (from the right pane), the new APs will not be automatically added to the resource group. Therefore, creating resource groups at the AP level will not add new APs to the resource group, automatically.

However, if you create a resource group at the zone level, you will select all the APs within a domain by clicking the check box from the left pane. In addition, if you add new APs to the domain, they are automatically included to the resource group. Therefore, creating resource groups at the zone level will also add the new APs to the resource group, automatically.

#### NOTE

A resource group can have up to a maximum of 800 APs. Therefore, RUCKUS recommends that you select devices at the zone-level instead of the APs.

Domains and devices that are no longer part of the network are displayed with their names struck through. These devices or domains can be removed from the resource group. Click the edit ( ) icon to modify the resource group and then save the changes by clicking **Update**.

#### NOTE

Currently, the entire network cannot be selected and included in a resource group.

## Labels

Labels created in the organization network hierarchy can be used in Brand 360 dashboard to focus on dataset of interest. Labels can also be used with Data Studio reports to 'filter' the results to the narrow set required for analysis. Labels help the brand to organize and monitor properties. A brand can create and attach a color-coded label to the properties managed by the partners. Depending on the business requirement, multiple properties managed by different partners can be grouped under a single label. Multiple labels can be attached for the same set of properties. Both partners and brand have the ability to create labels. The labels created from the partner's account are also displayed on the brand 360 dashboard. The color-coded labels help the brand to identify the properties managed by different partners spreading across different locations, sites, geographical regions, or networks. Labels can be used as filters to aggregate data across multiple partners.

### **Creating Labels**

Complete the following steps to create a label.

1. From the web interface, go to Admin > Labels.

The Labels page is displayed.

2. Click Create Label.

The **Create Label** dialog box is displayed.

FIGURE 276 Creating Labels

Labels		imt				Create Label
		SE_ASIA				
Account	La c	COLOR		Created Time	Property	
¥						
RUCKUS NETWORKS INC	US Wet	ELECT PROPERTY	3 SELECTED	May 19 2022 14 51		
RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	M	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC     03-US-CA-D3-Viney-Home	A	May 02 2022 11:22	3	
RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	AF	2 05-US-CA-Z5-NVRao-Home		May 19 2022 14.53	2	
RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	US Eas	VI 08-US-CA-Z8-Ramesh-Home		Apr 11 2022 07:17	1	
Dog Company 1818	SE_	09-US-CA-D9-Louis-Home 10-US-CA-D10-Craig-Home		May 19 2022 14 56	T.	
RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	At	11-US-CA-011-Srinivasulu     13-US-CA-D13-Jayavel-Home	- 11	Apr 29 2022 12:13	7	
Dog Company 1818	Labels_Net	14-US-CA-D14-Ken-Home		May 31 2022 16:21	2	
RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	EN.	16-US-CA-Z16-Chandra-Home	- 11	May 06 2022 05:03	3	
RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	Ch	21_US_Beta_Samsung 22-US-CA-Z22-Aaron-Home 22-US-CA-Z22-Karon-Home 22-US-KARON-HOME 22-US-KARON-HOME 22-US-KARON-HOME 22-US-KARON-HOME 22-US-KARON-HOME 22-US-KARON-HOME 22-US-KARON-HOME 22-KARON-HOME 22-		Apr 12 2022 11:14	0	
		23-IND-BNG-D23-Keshav-Home	•			

- 3. Complete the following details:
  - Name: Enter a name for the label.
  - **Color**: Pick a color for the label.
  - Select Property: Select the property that you want to attach to the labels.
- 4. Click **Save** to create the label.

# **Contacting Ruckus Support**

You can request administrator-level access will be provided to Ruckus support personnel to troubleshoot issues for a period of 7 days.

1. From the web interface, go to Admin > Support.

#### FIGURE 277 Ruckus Support Page

	ANALYTICS US Q Search-	Clients -	Kevin Hsiao   Ruckus Wireless, Inc	0	0
Dashboard	Support Git help from Ruckus support team				
$\left\langle \widehat{\operatorname{op}} \right\rangle$ At Analytics	over each reasons apport reason				
Report	Enable this when requested by Ruckus support team. By enabling this, you are granting Ruckus support with temporary administrator-level access.	h 💽			
🎲 Data Explorer					
💿 Admin 🛛					
Onboarded Systems Users					
Support					
Licenses					

2. Enable to radio button to grant the Ruckus support personnel access to your system to troubleshoot issues.

# **Managing Licenses and Assigning APs**

You can manage the licenses that you have purchased for Cloud or APs managed by SmartZone controllers.

#### NOTE

Ensure that you have the proper license subscriptions to manage the licenses.

The following table lists the available license subscription packages.

#### **TABLE 24 License Subscription Packages**

License Type	Description
CLD-ANAP-1001	RUCKUS Analytics 1-year subscription for 1 Cloud-or SmartZone-managed AP or ICX switch
CLD-ANAP-3001	RUCKUS Analytics 3-year subscription for 1 Cloud-or SmartZone-managed AP or ICX switch
CLD-ANAP-5001	RUCKUS Analytics 5-year subscription for 1 Cloud-or SmartZone-managed AP or ICX switch
CLR-ANAP-1001	RUCKUS Analytics 1-year subscription for 1 Cloud-or SmartZone-managed AP or ICX switch
CLR-ANAP-3001	RUCKUS Analytics 3-year subscription for 1 Cloud-or SmartZone-managed AP or ICX switch
CLR-ANAP-5001	RUCKUS Analytics 5-year subscription for 1 Cloud-or SmartZone-managed AP or ICX switch
CLD-ANAP-TM60	RUCKUS Analytics 60-day trial subscription for 1 Cloud-or SmartZone-managed AP or ICX switch
CLD-ANAP-TM90	RUCKUS Analytics 90-day trial subscription for 1 Cloud-or SmartZone-managed AP or ICX switch
INT-ANAP-TM90	RUCKUS Analytics 90-day free trial for 100 APs or ICX switches

#### Administration

Managing Licenses and Assigning APs

A notification is sent to the administrator one week before the license expiration is due. A grace period of seven days is available to use the license after the license expiration date. After this grace period, you can only view data populated till the license expiration date and no new data (after license expiration date) will be displayed. You can view old data up to six months after license expiration.

1. From the web interface, go to Admin > Licenses.

The **Licenses** page displays the following information:

- Type: Displays the type of license package as described in the preceding table
- Total Count: Displays the total number of licenses assigned
- Accounts: displays the licenses of all the partner accounts
- Count Used: Displays the number of licenses used from the total number assigned
- Start Date/Time: Displays the date and time when the license is activated
- Expiration Date/Time: Displays the date and time when the license expires or deactivates
- Days to Expiration: Displays the number of days available to use the license
- Description: Displays a short description about the license type

The Refresh License option refreshes this page to display the latest license information.

The **Claim your free 90-day trial** option allows you to use the new built-in 90-day free trial license for 100 APs or ICX switches. Select this option to claim the license immediately. It can only be claimed once. The license is available to all accounts which do not have any paid licenses.

Beneath the Licenses page title, Total Count displays the sum of all the license allotted, Licenses Used displays a sum of all the licenses used from the total number allotted, and Licenses Left displays the sum of all the licenses remaining from the total number allotted.

#### FIGURE 278 Licenses Page

D	Туре	Total Count	Count Used	Start Date/Time	Expiration Date/Time	Days to Expiration	Description	
1	CLD-ANAP-3081	5000	576	Dec 11 2019 05:30	Dec 11 2022 05:30	90+ days	Buckus Analytics 3 year subscription for 1 Cloud or SZ managed AP	
2	CLD-ANAP-1001	5	5	Dec 11 2019 05:30	Dec 11 2020 05:30	90+ days	Ruckus Analytics 1 year subscription for 1 Cloud or \$2 managed AP	
3	CLD-ANAP-1001	1	1	Mar 19 2020 05:30	Mar 19 2021 05:30	90+ days	Ruckus Analytics 1 year subscription for 1 Cloud or SZ managed AP	
1	CLD-ANAP-1001	5000	29	Jan 01 2020 13:30	Jan 01 2021 13:30	90+ days	Ruckus Analytics 1 year subscription for 1 Cloud or S2 managed AP	
5	CLD-ANAP-5001	77	8	Jan 14 2020 05:30	Jan 14 2025 05:30	90+ days	Ruckus Analytics 5 year subscription for 1 Cloud or SZ managed AP	
5	CLD-ANAP-1001	1	a	Nov 11 2019 05:30	Nov 19:2020-05:30	90+ days	Ruckus Analytics 1 year subscription for 1 Cloud or SZ managed AP	
7	CLD-ANAP-5001	77	a	Dec 13 2019 05:38	Dec 13 2024 05:30	90+ days	Ruckus Analytics 5 year subscription for 1 Cloud or S2 managed AP	
8	CLD-ANAP-3001	5	0	Nov 11 2019 05:30	Nov 19 2020 05:30	90+ days	Ruckus Analytics 3 year subscription for 1 Cloud or S2 managed AP	
)	CLD-ANAP-5001	7	0	Nov 13 2019 05:30	Nov 13 2020 05:30	90+ days	Ruckus Analytics 5 year subscription for 1 Cloud or SZ managed AP	
2	CLD-ANAP-5001	1	0	Nov 15 2019 05:30	Nov 15 2020 05:30	90+ days	Ruckus Analytics 5 year subscription for 1 Cloud or S2 managed AP	

2. Click the edit icon to assign APs to the license selected.

The Link Licenses and APs dialog box is displayed.

From the **Network** column on the left, select the system from which you want to assign the APs. The number of APs associated with the system are displayed above the column. After you select the network, the APs within the network are listed in the column on the right. You can manually choose the APs by selecting the check boxes. The number of APs selected from the total APs associated with the network is displayed on top of the column, and also within brackets in the network tree structure. To choose all the APs within the network, select the check box on top of the column.

#### NOTE

If new APs are added to a system, licenses are not automatically assigned to them. You must manually assign licenses to new APs that are added to a system.

#### FIGURE 279 Link Licenses and APs Dialog Box

cense		
LD-ANAP-3001		4424 of 5000 licenses availab
xplore Network		Select APs (576 APs selected
B Network	<ul> <li>Q Search</li> </ul>	
density-vsze-cluster		65 of 65 APs selecte
BackupAPzone (65/65 APs)     □ Default Zone	W08D-collie-R720	
East Side (9/14 APs)	(0C:F4:D5:13:3C:F0)	1
Uutdoor (8/9 APs)	E05-Cube-344-R730	
TestingPurpose (3/3 APs)	(1C:3A:60:22:7A:00)	
■ Perf-TTG	E08-MensBath-R730	
🖻 📇 bugbash	(1C:3A:60:22:7A:10)	
BugBash_Mesh_Domain (4/4 APs)	Orphaned APs <sup>2</sup>	
Aaron Lin_Domain (1/1 AP)		354 of 354 APs selecte
B AbonChen_Domain (1/1 AP)		334 01 334 APS SELECTE
Alon_Domain (2/2 APs)	☑ (00:60:41:01:87:88)	
Anderson_Domain		
Anderson-Zone	(00:60:41:01:64:76)	
Anderson-Group1 (3/4 APs)     Bing_Domain (3/3 APs)		
Bing_Domain (3/3 APs)   Brendan_Domain (1/1 AP)	(00:60:41:01:41:64)	

If an AP is already assigned a license, it will be unavailable and you will not be able to select it. A message is also displayed next to the AP stating the license to which it is assigned.

You can use the search bar to find an AP by the AP name or the AP MAC address. You can also see the number of APs matching the search string (name or MAC address) specified in the search bar.

The **Orphaned** APs column displays the APs that are no longer connected to the network. For example, the AP location may have changed or the AP may have lost network connectivity, and therefore there is no account for the AP in the network. You cannot find or search for an orphaned AP within the network. Pause the pointer over the Orphaned APs section for more information about scenarios in which an AP can become orphaned.

The MAC address of the orphaned AP is displayed. The license associated with the orphaned AP is no longer valid, so you can release the license to be assigned to another AP within the network.

A color bar is displayed on top of the columns representing the available licenses for the APs. The bar displays green when the number of licenses consumed is less than 50 percent of the available licenses. It displays yellow when more than 50 percent of the available licenses are consumed, and displays red when more than 75 percent of the available licenses are consumed.

3. Click Save.

# **Viewing Schedules**

You can view all the schedules created for the reports and custom dashboards in Data Explorer in the Schedules page.

The schedule can only be edited by the user who created it, however, schedules can be deleted by any user.

From the web interface, go to **Admin > Schedules Systems**.

The **Schedules** page displays the following information:

#### FIGURE 280 Schedules Page

Dashboard	Schedules Tatal Schedules: 6				
Gass Service Validation	Name	Frequency	Format All 🗸	Send to	
(말) Report	daily-1-data-explorer-11.45	Daily, 09:15 (UTC+05:30)	POF	2. Recipients	/ 10
	daily-schedule	Weekly, Sunday, 21:30 (UTC+05:30)	CSV	1.Recipient	A 🕅
📦 Data Explorer	edit-1-data-explorer-edited	Monthly, 5th, 21:30 (UTC+05:30)	CSV	4.Recipienta	/ 前
💿 Admin	mickael daily 10am throughput dashboard	Daily, 07:30 (UTC+05:30)	PDF	1.Recipient	00
Onboarded Systems	monthly-1-data-explorer-11.45	Monthly, 16th, 09:15 (UTC+05:30)	CSV	1.Recipient	<i>&gt;</i> 🗇
Users Resource Groups Support	weekly-1-data-explorer-11.45	Weekly, Wednesday, 09:15 (UTC+05:30)	PDF	1.Recipient	00
Users Resource Groups					

- Name: displays the name of the schedule
- Frequency: displays the frequency to which the schedule is set it can be daily, weekly, monthly, or on-demand
- Format: displays the format in which to save the schedule
- Sent to: displays the email ID of recipients who receive the schedule based on the frequency set

# **Creating Webhooks**

RUCKUS Analytics allows you to configure Webhook URL addresses to receive real-time notifications when incidents are created or updated in the application – much like e-mail notifications. Webhooks help applications to communicate with each other in real-time and typically use a message or payload to communicate between each other. The message or payload contains real-time information about the incident.

#### FIGURE 281 Sample Webhook Message with Incident Details

Data structure of incident event from RUCKUS Analytics

```
{ id: string,
                                      // Event ID
 type: "incident",
                                      // Type of webhook event, will be "incident"
for now
 secret: string,
                                      // Webhook secret
                                      // incident payload
 payload: {
   status: string,
                                      // Incident status, e.g. "new" | "ongoing" |
"finished"
                                      // Unique incident ID
    id: string,
                                      // Incident severity, e.g. "P1" | "P2" | "P3" |
   severity: string,
"P4"
                                      // Link to incident,
    link: string,
    title: string,
                                      // Title of incident
    category: string,
                                      // Category of Incident
    subCategory: string,
                                      // Sub-Category of incident
    startTime: string,
                                      // Incident start time in ISO 8601 format, e.g.
"2020-11-01T08:00:00.000Z"
    endTime: string,
                                      // Incident end time/last updated time in ISO
8601 format
                                      // Incident duration, e.g. "4d 10h",
    duration: string,
    impactedAreaType: string,
                                      // Impacted area type, e.g. "Access Point",
"Zone" or "Domain"
    impactedAreaName: string,
                                      // Imapcted area name, e.g. "AP Name
(AA:AA:AA:AA:AA)"
    impactedAreaHierarchy: string,
                                      // Impacted area hierarchy,
                                      // e.g. "SZ Name (SZ Cluster) > Domain Name
(Domain) > Zone Name (Zone) > AP Group (AP Group) > AP Name (AA:AA:AA:AA:AA:AA)
(Access Point)"
    clientCount: number,
                                      // Total number of client under current
hierarchy
    impactedClientCount: number,
                                      // Total impacted client under current
hierarchy
    impactedClientPercentage: string, // Percentage of impacted client over total
number of client under current hierarchy, e.g. "21.43%"
   rootCauses: string,
                                     // Root Causes of current incident
    recommendations: string
                                      // Recommendations to resolve current incident
 }
}
```

For example, RUCKUS Analytics communicates with ticketing applications in ServiceNow and Salesforce (SFDC) via webhooks. Through webhooks, the incidents generated in RUCKUS Analytics appear in the ServiceNow and Salesforce applications, in real-time. Following is a work-flow to configure Webhooks for ServiceNow and SFDC applications.

## Integrating RUCKUS Analytics Incident Webhook with ServiceNow Application

1. Login to the ServiceNow instance

#### FIGURE 282 Logging into ServiceNow

servicenow. service	System Administrator 🔹 🔍 🛱						
Filter navigator	+ System A	dministration V					© (
	New page		•	System Administration			
Self-Service Homepage	**	Guided Setup Guided Setup tools to help you set up ServiceNow	â	System Security Configure and monitor Instance security settings		Business Logic Manage workflow and be applications	avior of
Business Applications Dashboards Service Catalog	-\$* ↓€	Create and Deploy Create, modify and deploy applications to your instances		Data Management Manage the way data is stored and displayed		Diagnostics Performance, developmen debugging tools	at and
Knowledge Help the Help Desk Visual Task Boards	$\mathbf{x}$	Email Customize behavior of inbound and outbound email		Homepages Configure homepages for Service Desk and Self Service users	ж	Integration Integrate with 3rd-party sy sources	stems and data
Visual Task Boards Connect Chat Incidents		Reporting and Analytics Create visual representations of your data	2	User Administration Manage users, groups and their roles		User Interface Control the look and feel of	fapplications
Watched Incidents							

2. Under System Web Services, select Scripted Rest APIs

FIGURE 283 Scripted Rest APIs Configuration

Servicenow. Service Management					System Administrator •	۹	þ	@ Ø
Scripted rest api	< E Scripted REST	Service			Ø	) <b>‡</b>	000	Submit
E ★ C System Web Services	() You can easily create a	new REST API. To get started, give your API a nam	e and ID.					×
System web services	★ Name	RUCKUS Analyics Incident Webhooks	Application	Global		0		
Scripted REST APIs	* API ID	ruckus_analyics_incident_webhooks	API namespace	478947				
	Protection policy	None						
	Submit							
	•	•						Ţ

A new record to configure the Scripted REST Service is displayed. Configure the following.

- Name: enter the name of the service
- API ID: enter the API ID
- Protection Policy: select the appropriate policy from the menu
- Application: enter the scope of the application. In this example scope is set to Global.
- API Namespace: a system generated value is populated
- 3. Click Submit.

The service is created and listed.

- 4. Click the service. Under **Resources**, click **New** to provide the endpoint for the service.
- 5. Select the HTTP method as POST

6. In Script, enter this code for the endpoint to process the request:

#### NOTE

Ensure that the spacing is retained when you copy and paste the code.

```
(function process(/*RESTAPIRequest*/ request, /*RESTAPIResponse*/ response) {
 // Secret shared between Ruckus Analytics (RA) and ServiceNow
// to ensure the authenticity of data received.
 var secret = "<secret>";
 // Change value to assign incident to specific group,
 // leave as is to not assign to any group
 var assignment_group = "<assignment group>";
 // Change value to assign incident to specific person,
 // leave as is to not assign to any person
 var assigned to = "<assigned to>";
 // Mapping of RA incident severity to
 // ServiceNow incident Impact and Urgency field
 var impactAndUrgencyMap = {
   P1: { impact: 1 /* High */, urgency: 1 /* High */ },
P2: { impact: 2 /* Medium */, urgency: 1 /* High */ },
   P3: { impact: 2 /* Medium */, urgency: 2 /* Medium */ },
   P4: { impact: 3 /* Low */, urgency: 3 /* Low */ }
 };
 // Mapping of RA incident status to
 // ServiceNow incident State field
 var stateMap = {
    'new': 1 /* New */,
'ongoing': 1 /* New */,
    'finished': 6 /* Resolved */
 };
 var data = request.body.data;
 // 1. Ensure request uses correct shared secret key
 if (data.secret == secret) {
   var mode; // insert or update
   var event = data.payload;
   var inc = new GlideRecord('incident');
   // 2. Check if incident exists
   inc.addQuery('number', event.id);
   inc.query();
   if (inc.hasNext()) {
      inc.next();
     mode = "update";
   } else {
     inc.initialize();
mode = "insert";
   }
   // 3. Add/update fields
   inc.number = event.id;
   inc.state = stateMap[event.status];
   inc.impact = impactAndUrgencyMap[event.severity].impact;
   inc.urgency = impactAndUrgencyMap[event.severity].urgency;
   inc.short description = event.title;
   inc.description = getDescription(event);
    // 4. Assign incident to specific group or person
   if (assigned to != "<assigned to>") {
      inc.assigned to = assigned to;
   if (assignment group != "<assignment group>") {
      inc.assignment group.setDisplayValue(assignment group);
   }
```

```
// 5. Insert/Update the incident
    inc[mode]();
   var status = mode + (mode == 'insert' ? 'ed' : 'd');
gs.info('incident ' + event.id + ' ' + status);
  } else {
    gs.warn("Invalid secret to run Ruckus Analytics webhook");
  }
  // Respond to the Webhook
  response.setStatus(200);
   * Generate description for incident
   */
  function getDescription (event) {
    return [
      'Incident URL: ' + event.link,
      '',
      'Details:',
                  -----',
      'Client Impact Count: ' +
        event.impactedClientCount +
        ' of ' +
        event.clientCount +
        ' (' + event.impactedClientPercentage + ')',
      'Incident Category: ' + event.category,
'Incident Sub-Category: ' + event.subCategory,
      'Type: ' + event.impactedAreaType,
'Scope: ' + event.impactedAreaName,
      'Hierarchy: ' + event.impactedAreaHierarchy,
      'Duration: ' + event.duration,
      'Event Start Time: ' + event.startTime,
'Event End Time: ' + event.endTime,
      ...
      'ROOT CAUSE ANALYSIS:',
      ·----··
      event.rootCauses,
      ì,
      'RECOMMENDED ACTION:',
      event.recommendations
    ].join('\n');
  1
})(request, response);
```

- 7. In var secret, set the secret value for data authentication
- 8. In var assignment\_group, assign the RUCKUS Analytics incident to a specific group within ServiceNow
- 9. In the Security tab, uncheck Required Authentication
- 10. Click Submit.
- 11. From the RUCKUS Analytics web interface, go to Admin > Webhooks.

The Webhooks page is displayed showing information about the status of the webhook, name, URL and associated resource group.

#### 12. Click Create Webhooks.

The Create Webhook page is displayed. Configure the following.

- Name: enter the name of the webhook
- Webhook URL: enter the URL by appending the domain URL (for example, https://dev-123.service-now.com) and the Base API Path from the ServiceNow record (for example, /api/93874/ruckus\_analytics\_incidents)
- Resource Group: select the resource group that you want to associate with the webhook URL. Any incident created within that resource group will be notified via the webhook URL to the ServiceNow application
- Secret: enter the secret key generated for authentication from the service record
- Enable: If webhook URL is enabled, ServiceNow will receive notifications about the incidents. If webhook URL is enabled, the status appears green and appears grey if it is disabled.
- Event Types: select the event types from severity P1 to P4.
- 13. Click **Create**. The new webhook is added to the **Webhook** page. This URL will establish communication between ServiceNow and RUCKUS Analytics and reflect incidents generated within resource groups, in real-time.

You can edit the Webhook URL configuration by clicking the 🖉 icon. Click Update to saved edits to the configuration.

## **Create a New Salesforce Case for RUCKUS Analytics Incident using Zapier Application**

Ensure that you have Zapier account. Also ensure you are logged into Salesforce and RUCKUS Analytics.

Whenever a new incident is triggered in RUCKUS Analytics, a new case is created in Salesforce and updated as an when the incident is updated. Follow these instructions to setup the Zapier application to create a case in Salesforce.

- 1. Login to the Zapier web interface by clicking https://zapier.com/shared/0ec3d66a9a6889681fdb83248838d6ca161c90c6.
- 2. Click Try this Zap.

A page displaying the webhook URL is displayed. This URL is used to integrate Salesforce cases with RUCKUS Analytics incidents, in realtime.

3. From the RUCKUS Analytics web interface, go to Admin > Webhooks.

The Webhooks page is displayed showing information about the status of the webhook, name, URL and associated resource group.

4. Click Create Webhooks.

The Create Webhook page is displayed. Configure the following.

- Name: enter the name of the webhook
- Webhook URL: enter the webhook URL from the Zapier interface
- Resource Group: select the resource group that you want to associate with the webhook URL. Any incident created within that resource group will be notified via the webhook URL to the Salesforce application
- Secret: enter secret key for data authentication between RUCKUS Analytics and Zapier
- Enable: If webhook URL is enabled, Salesforce will receive notifications about the incidents. If webhook URL is enabled, the status appears green and appears grey if it is disabled.
- Click **Send a Sample Incident** to continue integration on the Zapier application. When the incident sample has reached Zapier, a success message is relayed on the **Create Webhook** dialog box in the RUCKUS Analytics web interface.
- 5. Click Create to save the configuration.

The new configuration is listed in the Webhooks page.

6. In the Zapier web interface, In Catch Hook, click Test Trigger .

A request message or payload from RUCKUS Analytics is displayed in the Zapier web interface. It contains information about the incident.

мем, эпаге а сору огуоці дар міці апуопе, <u>цеаг</u>

#### FIGURE 284 Zapier Web Interface

< 🔆 🖌 Create new Salesforce Case for RUCKUS Analytics Incident	
	Trigger 1. Catch Hook
	•
	Action 2. Only continue if
	<b>⊕</b>
	Action 3. Utilities
	+
	Action 4. Utilities
	÷
	Action 5. Create Record in Salesforce

- 7. Click Continue.
- 8. In **Only Continue if...**, go to **Filter setup & testing** and enter the same secret key that was included in the RUCKUS Analytics web interface for data authentication.
- 9. Click Continue.
- 10. In Utilities, go to Set up action and in the lookup table, map the RUCKUS Analytics incidents status with the Case status in Salesforce.
- 11. Click Test & Continue.
- 12. In **Utilities**, go to **Set up action** and in the lookup table, map the RUCKUS Analytics incidents severity with the priority of cases in Salesforce. For example, P1 incidents will be marked High priority, P2 and P3 as Medium and P3 as Low priority incidents.
- 13. Click Test & Continue.
- 14. In **Find Record by Query in Salesforce**, go to **Choose account**, and select your Salesforce account or login to your account and authorize Zapier to manage records in Salesforce on your behalf. This step ensures no new cases are recorded when existing cases are present.
- 15. Click Continue.
- 16. Under Setup Action, select Case as the Salesforce object.

#### NOTE

Do not change the WHERE clause field.

- 17. Click Skip Test.
- 18. Click Close.
- 19. Click Continue
- 20. Under Only continue if..., go to Filter setup and testing and click Continue

- 21. In Create Record in Salesforce, go to Choose account and select your Salesforce account.
- 22. Under **Setup Action**, select Case as the Salesforce object. Set the other fields as necessary. Modify the fields as required, such as changing the description or assigning the Salesforce case to a particular person or group.

#### NOTE

Do not change the "Subject" as it is used when updating a case.

#### 23. Click Continue.

A Salesforce recorded is now created.

24. Login to Salesforce Web interface. A new case is created as shown.

#### FIGURE 285 New Record in Salesforce



25. In the Zapier web interface, click Turn on Zap.

Whenever an incident occurs in RUCKUS Analytics, the changes will reflect in the Salesforce case as well. You can also update existing cases in Salesforce by following the same steps mentioned in the next section.

# Updating an Existing Salesforce Case for RUCKUS Analytics Incident using Zapier Application

- 1. Setup incident update by clicking https://zapier.com/shared/6bb3dc515e23d86796c3c70bfcc4121f0d41ae59
- 2. Repeat Step 2 to Step 23 from the Create a New Salesforce Case for RUCKUS Analytics Incident using Zapier Application section

# Brand 360

•	Brand 360 Overview	. 24	.7

# **Brand 360 Overview**

RUCKUS Analytics introduces a new data-sharing model that facilitates data analytics service for franchise business models related to hospitality sector. The key stakeholders in this model, brands and partners, are bound by a service-level agreement (SLA) that sets the benchmark for the service quality and operations management of the network that is expected to be delivered by the partners.

Brand 360 provides an isolated environment for the brands to view network data of multiple partners collected from network infrastructures deployed across different properties. Brand 360 enables the brands to set SLA thresholds for certain metrics and helps them gain quick insight into the network health and service quality of the properties managed by their partners.

RUCKUS Analytics provides several valuable resources for the brands:

- Dashboard: Provides exclusive access to partner network data that summarizes their SLA compliance level against key metrics.
- Data Studio: Extends intuitive reporting functionality support.
- Labels: Helps to organize and monitor partners and properties.

### **Brand Invitation**

A user can be invited to have the role of a Brand to access and monitor partner's network data. The user who sends the brand invitation is considered the partner and the user who accepts the invitation is considered the brand. When the brand invitation is sent to a user who does not belong to the partner's organization, the partner is explicitly granting the Brand role access to its RUCKUS Analytics service account to the invitee. In addition, depending on the assigned role, the invitee gains access to the partner's account with Admin or Network Admin privileges. If the Admin role is granted, the brand will also be able to invite other users into the partner's account. If this is not desired, make sure to assign the Network Admin role.

The following prerequisites apply to sending and accepting the brand invitation:

- Only the users who have Admin privileges can send a brand invitation.
- The invitees must have a valid email address registered with RUCKUS Support and have access to their own RUCKUS Analytics service account.
- The invitee cannot have preexisting access to the RUCKUS Analytics service account of the user sending the invitation. The invitee's user account must be removed before sending the brand invitation.

Complete the following steps to invite a user as a brand.

1. From the web interface, go to Admin > Users.

#### FIGURE 286 User Management

	sers <sup>0</sup>					In	rile Brand	Invite Set Party	Add Inte	mal User
Al Analytics	al Users: 250							-0763		
Service Validation	Email	First Name	Last Name	Туре	Role	Resource Group	Account	Invited by	Invitation Status	
				Al 🗸	AL 🗸	AI 🗸	Al 🗸		Al	~
Report	english@com.com.masked	Abn	English	Internal	Admin	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	2		50
	english@ruck.com.full	Aon	English	Internal	Admin	alpha bdc	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC			00
Data Studio	english@ru.com.uat	Apn	English	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	8	323	50
Data Explorer	aggarty@scope.com.masked	Aon	Harty	Internal	Report Only	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	4	140	00
	nting@wireless.com.uat	Aon	Lanting	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	15	053	50
Admin Onboarded Systems	meedgcommscope.com.masked	Aul	Hameed	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC			50
Unera	dari@ruckuswireless.com.uat	Huse	Pendari	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC		(*)	50
Labels Resource Groups	su@ruckuswireless.com.uat.uat	Ab	Basu	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC			00
Support	awarde@wireless.com.uat	Ano	Jaya	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	24	(2)	50
icenses ichedules	hggruckuswireless.com.uat	Anj	Kumar	Internal	Admin	default	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC			00

#### 2. Click Invite Brand.

The Invite Brand dialog box is displayed.

#### FIGURE 287 Searching by Email ID

INVITE BRAND		×
SEARCH BY EMAIL		
dileep.raja@ruckuswireless.com		Find
	Cancel	Invite

3. Enter the email address of the user and click **Find** to search for the user by email ID.

The Invite Brand dialog box expands to display other required fields.

#### FIGURE 288 Invite Brand Dialog Box

INVITE BRAND	×
SEARCH BY EMAIL	
dileep.raja@ruckuswireless.com	Change
RESOURCE GROUP	
default	\$
ROLE	
Admin, Brand	¢
Brand User 'dilleep.raja@ruckuswireless.com' will be invited: - As a 'Brand' with access to 'default' resource group at the Brand level - As a 'Admin' with access to 'default' resource group at the Tenant level	
By inviting a Brand, you are explicitly granting access to someone outside of your organiz authorization to do so.	zation into this RUCKUS Analytics service account. Please ensure that you have the necessary
Do note that if the Admin role is granted, this Brand will also be able to invite other users i role.	into your account. If this is not desired, you may want to grant the Brand user a Network Admin
<ul> <li>I understand and agree.</li> </ul>	
	Cancel Invite

- 4. Select a resource group from the **Resource Group** list to assign a resource group to which the invitee will have access at the brand level. For more information, refer to Managing Resource Groups on page 230.
- 5. Select one of the following roles to assign to the user from the Role list:
  - Admin, Brand: The invitee will have the Brand role at the barnd level and the Admin role at the partner level.
  - Network Admin, Brand: The invitee will have the Brand role at the barnd level and the Network Admin role at the partner level.
- 6. Select the I understand and agree check box and click Invite.

Information relevant to the invitee is displayed on the **Users** page. The invitee may accept or reject the invitation; the status of which is also displayed on this page as **Accepted**, **Rejected**, or **Pending**.

An automated email notification with all the invitation details and an access link to RUCKUS Analytics is sent to the specified email address of the invitee. Simultaneously, the brand invitation details are displayed on the **Accounts** page of the invitee's RUCKUS Analytics service account.

### **Accepting the Brand Invitation**

After receiving the brand invitation, the invitee must complete the following steps to accept the invitation.

- 1. Log in to the RUCKUS Analytics account.
- 2. Go to Profile > Accounts.

The Accounts page displays the brand invitation details.

#### FIGURE 289 Accounts Page: Brand Invitation Notification Details

	Analytics US Q Search	Clients •		Dileep Raja   RUCKUS N	NETWORKS, INC 🔋 💽
Dashboard	Accounts Total Accounts: 1   Total Invitations: 1				
(즑 Al Analytics					
O Service Validation		Account Name	Role	Inviter	
C Report		Dog Company 1818	Admin, Drand	Raja Raja	Reject Accept
🛻 Data Studio		RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	Admin		۲
🌍 Data Explorer					
👁 Admin					

#### 3. Click Accept.

A rejected invitation is removed from the account immediately. After an invitation is accepted, a new toggle button is displayed which allows the invitee to switch between the Admin and Brand modes. For more information, refer to Brand 360 Dashboard.

#### NOTE

The toggle button is displayed only under the user's organization service account.

#### FIGURE 290 Admin and Brand Mode Toggle Button

	Analytics US Q Search	Clients •	Dileep Raja	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC +   Adm	nin 🌒 Brand
Deshboard	Accounts Total Accounts: 3   Total Invitations: 0				
Al Analytics					
Service Validation		Account Name	Role	Inviter	
C Report		Dog Company 1234	Admin, Bran	н н	0
		Dog Company 1818	Admin, Bran	· ·	0
Data Studio		L RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	Admin	(e	۲
📦 Data Explorer					
Admin					

### **Brand 360 Dashboard**

The Brand 360 dashboard provides an overview of the associated partners and summarizes the data of the operations management and service quality of the property managed by the partners. The dashboard provides a centralized monitoring window exclusively for the brand to track the aggregate network data of the partners and assess their performance against some key metrics and compliance with service-level agreements (SLAs).

The brand can view the dashboard in two different modes:

- Brand: Allows a view of the partner's network data for the predefined metrics.
- Admin: Allows a view of the brand's own RUCKUS Analytics service account.

#### NOTE

The terms *brand* and *partner* as used in this guide have different meanings in different contexts, and denote roles, modes, and view types at the User Admin level. The brand can customize the UI display names for these attributes in the **My Profile** settings page, where standard vocabulary that aligns with the company's common business glossary can be added. For more information, refer to Naming Convention.

The brand can switch between the Admin and Brand modes using the toggle button on the header panel. The brand can also access the RUCKUS Analytics service account of the partner by selecting the specific account from a list (which is available when the Admin mode is selected). At the partner level, the brand will have Admin or Network Admin privileges depending on the assigned role. For more information about roles and resource groups assigned to the brand, refer to Brand Invitation.

#### FIGURE 291 Brand 360 Dashboard



The dashboard displays analytics data for three key metrics: P1 Incidents, Guest Experience, and Brand SSID Compliance. These metrics measure the level of service that is expected to be delivered by the partner. The data on the dashboard is displayed based on the selection of date and time range filters. The top portion of the dashboard displays the following tiles:

- P1 Incidents: Displays the total number of high-severity incidents that have occurred in the network across all the partners.
- **Guest Experience**: Displays the average percentage of guest experience across all partners. The guest experience score is determined by calculating the average percentage of three metrics: Time to Connect, Connection Success, and Client Throughput.
- Brand SSID Compliance: Displays the percentage of the network properties that conforms to the SSID compliance rules set in the My Profile settings.

All of the three metrics have the following common elements in their respective tiles:

- Delta counter: Displays the difference in value compared to the previous time period indicating positive or negative change with respect to the metrics.
- Time series graph: Displays the value of respective metrics over time. Pausing the pointer over the time series graph at a particular point displays the value at that time and date.

• Selector arrow: The top three best performing and three underperforming partners or properties with respect to each metric are displayed. The selector arrow can be used to toggle the view to display the three best performers and the three underperformers. The selector arrow is available only if there are more than three partners or properties.

The lower portion of the dashboard displays the data of each partner and property in a table. The brand can customize the SLA threshold for the metrics according to requirements. Every time a new SLA threshold is set, the values displayed on the table change simultaneously as the metrics that meet the updated SLA are considered for analytics. To customize the SLA, in the **SLA** panel, move the slider to adjust the threshold value of each metric and click **Save**.

#### FIGURE 292 Setting the SLA Threshold

Partner	Property	Label	No. P1 Incidents	Guest Experience 🕕	Brand SSID Compliance	🗇 SLA
All	~				compliance 0	P1 Incidents
RUCKUS NETWORKS, IN	VC (x271)	US East Coast MEE Africa EMEA	73	93.08%	29.39%	
<ul> <li>Dog Company 1818</li> </ul>	(x58)	US West Coast APAC Labels_Network_1818 SE_ASIA	21	90.32%	49.4%	Guest Experience
<ul> <li>Dog Company 1234</li> </ul>	(x10)	US West Coast APAC Africa	0	.0%	0%	Brand SSID Compliance
						Brana SSID Compliance     98%
					•	
		Show rows: 10 Go to: 1 1 of 1 <				Reset Save

Depending on the selected view type, the format in which the data is populated in the table also changes. The brand can choose between the following view types from the menu:

- Partner: Displays the high-level data of each partner associated with the brand. You must expand each partner to view the details of each property.
- Property: Displays the data of each partner at a granular level showing the data of each property.

#### FIGURE 293 Brand 360 Dashboard View types

Analytics US		Dileep Ra	ia   RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC   Admin 🛑 Brand 👔 🔇
		Partner +	Auto update 🛛 May 27 2022 17:52 to Jun 03 2022 17:52 *
94 14 P1 incidents	85.46% 13.88% Guest Experience	36.25% 15.58 Property Brand SSD Compliance	Did you know that you can view the top 3 best and top 3 bottom
		· ······	performers using the arrow selector?
#1 Dog Company 1234 (0) #2 Dog Company 1818 (21) #3 RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC (73)	#1 RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC (93.08%) #2 Dog Company 1818 (90.32%) #3 Dog Company 1234 (0%)	#1 Dog Company 1918 (49.4%) #2 RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC (29.3%) #3 Dog Company 1234 (0%)	

The dashboard table at the bottom displays more information about each brand, partner, and property.

#### FIGURE 294 Brand 360 Dashboard Table

	Partner	Property	Label	No. P1 Incidents	Guest Experience 🕕	Brand SSID Compliance
	All 🗸					
۲	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC	(x271)	US East Coast MEE Africa EMEA	73	93.98% (	29.39%
٠	Dog Company 1818	(x58)	US West Coast APAC Labels_Network_1818 SE_ASIA	21	20.32%	49.4%
		AAA_FQDN		0	95.29%	58.54%
		CPE122122		0		
		DualZone		0	Q%	50%
		IPv4Zone		0	62.96%	100%
		IPv6Zone		0	0%	50%
			Show rows: 10 Go to: 1 1 of 1 <			

The search field under each column head allows you to filter the data and narrow down the search results. Data that matches the search input is rendered in the table. The search field is case-sensitive.

Header Field	Description	Additional Information
Partner	Displays the name of the account that is associated with the brand account as a partner.	
Property	Displays the properties managed by the partners.	If the Partner view type is selected from the menu in the top-right of the dashboard, the total number of properties managed by each partner is displayed.
Label	Displays the color-coded labels attached to the partners and properties.	The color-coded labels help the brand to identify the properties managed by different partners spreading across different locations, sites, geographical regions, or networks. For more information, refer to Labels on page 255.
No. P1 Incidents	Displays the number of high-severity incidents that have occurred in the network.	The following design elements indicate SLA compliance status:
Guest Experience	Displays the average percentage of guest experience of each partner and property.	Value in a red outlined cell: Indicates that     some of the properties managed by the
Brand SSID Compliance	Displays the percentage of the network properties that conforms to the SSID compliance rules.	partner do not meet the SLA defined for the respective metrics. This status indication is available only at the partner level. Expand the partner to view the properties that do not meet the SLA.
		• Value in a red filled cell: Indicates that the property does not meet the SLA defined for the respective metrics.

#### TABLE 25 Brand 360 Dashboard Table Information

## **Naming Convention**

Company standards may specify certain naming conventions that must be followed to enable enterprise-wide views of the performance and metrics related to partners and properties. These naming conventions help to maintain consistency and conduct faster analysis of enterprise data. The

brand can modify the **My Profile** settings page to change the default naming convention. Enter the standard vocabulary that aligns with the company's common business glossary and click **Save**.

#### FIGURE 295 My Profile Settings: Editing Naming Conventions

My Profile Personalization			
Naming Conven	<b>tion</b> lary for keywords aligned with your brand common language		
		Cancel	Save
Brand	Franchisor		
Partner	Franchisee		
Property	Zone		

The naming convention changes are reflected on the dashboard.

#### FIGURE 296 Customized Display Names

Analytics <sub>US</sub>		Dileep Raja j	RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC   Admin Pranchisor
		Franchisee •	Auto update 💽 May 27 2022 18:12 to Jun 03 2022 18:12 +
94 ↓4	85.47% 13.86% Guest Experience	36.36% †5.78 tone	Did You KNOW?
		minut	Did you know that you can view the top 3 best and top 3 bottom performers using the arrow selector?
#1 Dog Company 1224 (0) #2 Dog Company 1318 (21) #3 RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC (73)	#1 RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC (93.89%) #2 Dog Company 1818 (90.43%) #3 Dog Company 1234 (0%)	#1 Dog Company 1818 (49.44%) #2 RUCKUS NETWORKS, INC (29.39%) #3 Dog Company 1234 (0%)	
Franchisee Zone	Label	No. P1 Incidents Quest Experience Compliance	😵 SLA P3 incidenta
AI US East Coast ME	E Africa EMEA	73         93.095         29.39%	• 0
Dog Company 1818 (x58)     US West Coast     AF	MC Labels_Network_1818 SE_ASIA	21 90,43% (49,44%)	Guess Experience
Dog Company 1224 (x10)     US West Coast     Al	MC Africa	0 0% 0%	Brand SSID Compliance
	Show rows: 10 Go to: 1 1 of 1 + +	*	Reset

Company standards may require specific naming conventions related to SSIDs too. According to the specified standards, the brand can set the regular expression to validate brand SSID compliance in the **Compliance Rules** section of the **My Profile** settings page. Choose the pattern and click **Save** 

#### NOTE

Regular expressions must be compatible with Java standards.

#### FIGURE 297 Setting Brand SSID Compliance Rules

Cancel

## Data Studio

Data Studio extends the intuitive reporting functionality support for the brand. In the Brand mode, a brand can get an aggregate view of data of all the associated partners by creating dashboards, charts, and schedules. Note that, in the Brand mode, a brand can view dashboard templates created only by the users of the brand's RUCKUS Analytics service account. If a partner wants to share a dashboard template with the brand, the import and export dashboard option must be used. For more information, refer to Data Studio on page 169.

## Labels

A label is a component that helps the brand to organize and monitor properties. A brand can create and attach a color-coded label to the properties managed by the partners. Depending on the business requirement, multiple properties managed by different partners can be grouped under a single label. Multiple labels can be attached for the same set of properties. The labels attached to the properties are displayed on the dashboard. The labels created from the partner's account are also displayed on the Brand 360 dashboard. The color-coded labels help the brand to identify the properties managed by different partners spreading across different locations, sites, geographical regions, or networks. Labels can be used as filters to aggregate data across multiple partners. For more information, refer to Creating Labels on page 233.

# Appendix

•	AP - Client Connection Message Mapping	257
---	--	-----

# **AP - Client Connection Message Mapping**

The client connection dataset in Data Studio helps you to visualize AP and client connectivity issues and status. The client and AP exchange a series of 802.11 management frames to get to an authenticated and associated state before establishing a connection. The message IDs in the visualized data represent WiFi messages exchanged between AP and Client or AP and RADIUS server during different stages of the AP-Client connection process. These messages help to determine the process stage at which the connection failed and the reasons for the failure.

Message ID	Message Category	Message	Source	Destination
1	Probe Request	Probe Request	STA	AP
2	802.11 Authentication	802.11 Authentication Request	STA	АР
3		802.11 Authentication Response	АР	STA
4	802.11 Association	802.11 Association Request	STA	AP
5		802.11 Association Response	AP	STA
6		802.11 Reassociation Request	STA	AP
7	-	802.11 Reassociation Response	АР	STA
8		802.11 Deauthentication	AP	STA
9		802.11 Disassociation	AP	STA
10	-	802.11 Deauthentication from STA	STA	АР
11		802.11 Disassociation from STA	STA	АР
21	EAP 4-Way Handshake	4-Way Handshake - Frame 1	AP	STA
22		4-Way Handshake - Frame 2	STA	AP
23		4-Way Handshake - Frame 3	AP	STA
24		4-Way Handshake - Frame 4	STA	AP
31	DHCP	DHCP Discover	STA	Broadcast
32		DHCP Offer	DHCP	STA
33		DHCP Request	STA	Broadcast
34	-	DHCP Ack	DHCP	STA
35		DHCP NAK	DHCP	STA
41	EAP	EAP Request	AP	STA
42		EAP Response	STA	AP
43		EAP Success	AP	STA
44		EAP Failure	АР	STA
51	RADIUS	RADIUS Access Request	AP	Control Plane
52		RADIUS Access Challenge	Control Plane	AP

#### TABLE 26 AP - Client Connection Message Mapping

#### Appendix AP - Client Connection Message Mapping

#### TABLE 26 AP - Client Connection Message Mapping (continued)

Message ID	Message Category	Message	Source	Destination
53		RADIUS Access Accept	Control Plane	AP
54		RADIUS Access Reject	Control Plane	АР



© 2022 CommScope, Inc. All rights reserved. 350 West Java Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089 USA https://www.commscope.com